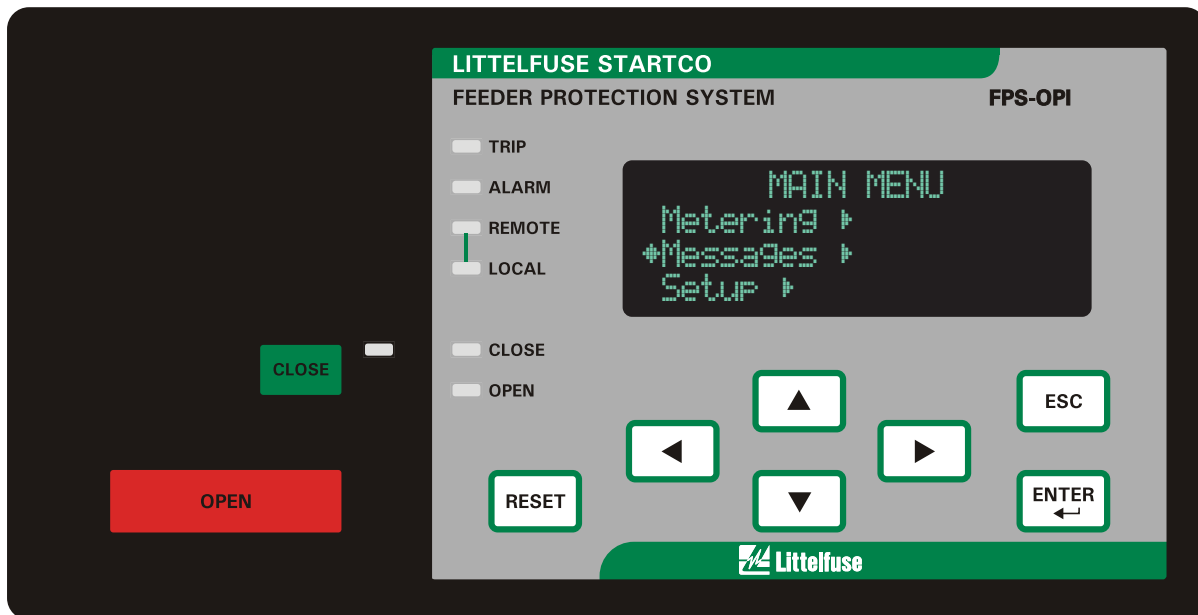


## FPS MANUAL

### FEEDER PROTECTION SYSTEM

Revision 1-C-031615



Copyright © 2015 by Littelfuse Startco

All rights reserved.

Factory default password is 1111

New Password

See Section 4.3.6.

System Identification

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION                                              | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| List of Figures.....                                 | ii   |
| List of Tables.....                                  | ii   |
| <b>1 Introduction</b> .....                          | 1-1  |
| 1.1 General.....                                     | 1-1  |
| 1.2 FPS Features.....                                | 1-1  |
| 1.2.1 Protection.....                                | 1-1  |
| 1.2.2 Breaker Control.....                           | 1-1  |
| 1.2.3 Metering.....                                  | 1-1  |
| 1.2.4 Data Logging.....                              | 1-1  |
| 1.2.5 Inputs and Outputs.....                        | 1-1  |
| 1.2.6 FPS-OPI Operator Interface.....                | 1-1  |
| 1.2.7 MPS-RTD Module.....                            | 1-1  |
| 1.2.8 Communications.....                            | 1-2  |
| 1.3 Ordering Information.....                        | 1-2  |
| <b>2 Installation</b> .....                          | 2-1  |
| 2.1 General.....                                     | 2-1  |
| 2.2 FPS-CTU Control Unit.....                        | 2-1  |
| 2.3 FPS-OPI Operator Interface.....                  | 2-1  |
| 2.4 MPS-RTD RTD Module.....                          | 2-1  |
| 2.5 Earth-Fault CT's.....                            | 2-1  |
| <b>3 System Wiring</b> .....                         | 3-1  |
| 3.1 General.....                                     | 3-1  |
| 3.2 Wiring Connections.....                          | 3-1  |
| 3.2.1 FPS-CTU Connections.....                       | 3-1  |
| 3.2.1.1 Supply Voltage.....                          | 3-1  |
| 3.2.1.2 Current Inputs.....                          | 3-1  |
| 3.2.1.3 Voltage Inputs.....                          | 3-1  |
| 3.2.1.3.1 Direct Connection.....                     | 3-3  |
| 3.2.1.3.2 1-PT Connection.....                       | 3-3  |
| 3.2.1.3.3 2-PT Connection.....                       | 3-3  |
| 3.2.1.3.4 3-PT Connection.....                       | 3-3  |
| 3.2.1.4 Digital Inputs.....                          | 3-3  |
| 3.2.1.4.1 DC Operation.....                          | 3-4  |
| 3.2.1.4.2 AC Operation.....                          | 3-4  |
| 3.2.1.4.3 Combined AC and DC Operation.....          | 3-4  |
| 3.2.1.5 Analog Input (AN IN).....                    | 3-4  |
| 3.2.1.6 Analog Output (AN OUT).....                  | 3-4  |
| 3.2.1.7 PTC Input.....                               | 3-4  |
| 3.2.1.8 IRIG-B Input.....                            | 3-4  |
| 3.2.1.9 I/O Module Communication.....                | 3-4  |
| 3.2.1.10 RS-485 Network Communications.....          | 3-4  |
| 3.2.2 FPS-OPI Connections and Address Selection..... | 3-4  |
| 3.2.3 MPS-RTD Connections and Address Selection..... | 3-5  |
| 3.2.4 Dielectric-Strength Testing.....               | 3-5  |

| SECTION                                              | PAGE |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>4 Operation and Setup</b> .....                   | 4-1  |
| 4.1 General.....                                     | 4-1  |
| 4.2 FPS-CTU.....                                     | 4-1  |
| 4.2.1 LED Indication.....                            | 4-1  |
| 4.2.2 Reset Switch.....                              | 4-1  |
| 4.2.3 Phase-CT Inputs.....                           | 4-1  |
| 4.2.4 Earth-Fault-CT Input.....                      | 4-2  |
| 4.2.5 Voltage Inputs.....                            | 4-2  |
| 4.2.6 Frequency.....                                 | 4-2  |
| 4.2.7 Set-Point Group.....                           | 4-2  |
| 4.2.8 Output Relay Assignment.....                   | 4-2  |
| 4.2.9 Digital Inputs 1 to 7.....                     | 4-3  |
| 4.2.10 Analog Output.....                            | 4-4  |
| 4.2.11 Analog Input.....                             | 4-4  |
| 4.2.11.1 Metering Only.....                          | 4-4  |
| 4.2.11.2 Protection.....                             | 4-4  |
| 4.2.12 Breaker Control.....                          | 4-5  |
| 4.2.13 Protection.....                               | 4-5  |
| 4.2.14 Miscellaneous Configuration.....              | 4-5  |
| 4.2.15 Network Communications.....                   | 4-5  |
| 4.3 FPS-OPI.....                                     | 4-5  |
| 4.3.1 General.....                                   | 4-5  |
| 4.3.2 Configuring the FPS-CTU for OPI Operation..... | 4-5  |
| 4.3.3 Breaker Control.....                           | 4-5  |
| 4.3.3.1 Local Control.....                           | 4-5  |
| 4.3.3.2 Remote Control.....                          | 4-6  |
| 4.3.4 Metering.....                                  | 4-6  |
| 4.3.5 Messages.....                                  | 4-7  |
| 4.3.5.1 Trip Reset.....                              | 4-7  |
| 4.3.5.2 Status.....                                  | 4-7  |
| 4.3.5.3 Data Logging.....                            | 4-7  |
| 4.3.5.4 Statistical Data.....                        | 4-7  |
| 4.3.5.5 Emergency Thermal Reset.....                 | 4-7  |
| 4.3.6 Password Entry and Programming.....            | 4-8  |
| 4.4 MPS-RTD.....                                     | 4-9  |
| <b>5 Protective Functions</b> .....                  | 5-1  |
| 5.1 General.....                                     | 5-1  |
| 5.2 Overload.....                                    | 5-1  |
| 5.2.1 I <sup>2</sup> t Protection.....               | 5-1  |
| 5.2.2 Emergency Thermal Reset.....                   | 5-2  |
| 5.3 Inverse-Time Overcurrent.....                    | 5-2  |
| 5.4 Definite-Time Overcurrent.....                   | 5-12 |
| 5.5 Inverse-Time 3I <sub>0</sub> Earth Fault.....    | 5-12 |
| 5.6 Definite-Time 3I <sub>0</sub> Earth Fault.....   | 5-12 |
| 5.7 Definite-Time Earth Fault.....                   | 5-13 |
| 5.8 Current Unbalance.....                           | 5-13 |
| 5.9 Phase Loss—Current.....                          | 5-13 |
| 5.10 Phase Reverse—Current.....                      | 5-13 |
| 5.11 Overvoltage.....                                | 5-13 |

| SECTION                                              | PAGE       |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 5.12 Voltage Unbalance.....                          | 5-14       |
| 5.13 Phase Loss—Voltage.....                         | 5-14       |
| 5.14 Phase Reverse—Voltage.....                      | 5-14       |
| 5.15 Undervoltage.....                               | 5-14       |
| 5.16 Reversepower.....                               | 5-14       |
| 5.17 Power Factor—Lag.....                           | 5-14       |
| 5.18 Power Factor—Lead.....                          | 5-14       |
| 5.19 Underfrequency.....                             | 5-15       |
| 5.20 Overfrequency.....                              | 5-15       |
| 5.21 PTC Temperature.....                            | 5-15       |
| 5.22 RTD Temperature.....                            | 5-15       |
| 5.23 RTD Undertemperature.....                       | 5-15       |
| 5.24 Analog Input.....                               | 5-16       |
| <b>6 Control Method.....</b>                         | <b>6-1</b> |
| 6.1 General.....                                     | 6-1        |
| 6.2 OPEN/CLOSE Control.....                          | 6-2        |
| 6.2.1 Contact Status Monitor.....                    | 6-3        |
| <b>7 Theory of Operation.....</b>                    | <b>7-1</b> |
| 7.1 Signal-Processing Algorithms.....                | 7-1        |
| 7.2 Power Algorithm.....                             | 7-1        |
| 7.3 Operator Interface (FPS-OPI).....                | 7-1        |
| 7.4 RTD Module (MPS-RTD).....                        | 7-1        |
| 7.5 Firmware Diagnostics.....                        | 7-1        |
| <b>8 Communications.....</b>                         | <b>8-1</b> |
| 8.1 Personal Computer Interface.....                 | 8-1        |
| 8.1.1 Firmware Upgrade.....                          | 8-1        |
| 8.1.2 SE-Comm-RIS.....                               | 8-1        |
| 8.2 Network Interface.....                           | 8-1        |
| 8.2.1 RS-485 Communications.....                     | 8-1        |
| 8.2.2 DeviceNet Communications.....                  | 8-1        |
| 8.2.3 Ethernet Communications.....                   | 8-1        |
| 8.2.4 Profibus DP Communications.....                | 8-1        |
| <b>9 Technical Specifications.....</b>               | <b>9-1</b> |
| 9.1 Control Unit (FPS-CTU).....                      | 9-1        |
| 9.2 Operator Interface (FPS-OPI).....                | 9-3        |
| 9.3 RTD Module (MPS-RTD).....                        | 9-3        |
| <b>10 Warranty.....</b>                              | <b>9-4</b> |
| <b>Appendix A FPS-OPI Menu Level.....</b>            | <b>A-1</b> |
| <b>Appendix B FPS Set-Up Record.....</b>             | <b>B-1</b> |
| <b>Appendix C FPS Modbus Protocol.....</b>           | <b>C-1</b> |
| <b>Appendix D FPS A-B DF1 Protocol.....</b>          | <b>D-1</b> |
| <b>Appendix E Communications Database Table.....</b> | <b>E-1</b> |
| <b>Appendix F Register Formats.....</b>              | <b>F-1</b> |
| <b>Appendix G FPS Revision History.....</b>          | <b>G-1</b> |

## LIST OF FIGURES

| FIGURE                                                 | PAGE |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1.1 Feeder Protection System Block Diagram.....        | 1-3  |
| 1.2 FPS Ordering Information.....                      | 1-4  |
| 2.1 FPS-CTU Outline and Mounting Details.....          | 2-2  |
| 2.2 FPS-OPI Outline and Mounting Details.....          | 2-3  |
| 2.3 FPS-CTU with OPI Outline and Mounting Details..... | 2-4  |
| 2.4 MPS-RTD Outline and Mounting Details.....          | 2-5  |
| 2.5 EFCT-1 Outline and Mounting Details.....           | 2-6  |
| 2.6 EFCT-2 Outline and Mounting Details.....           | 2-7  |
| 2.7 EFCT-26 Outline and Mounting Details.....          | 2-8  |
| 3.1 Typical FPS Connection Diagram.....                | 3-2  |
| 3.2 Direct Connection.....                             | 3-3  |
| 3.3 1-PT Connection.....                               | 3-3  |
| 3.4 2-PT Connection.....                               | 3-3  |
| 3.5 3-PT Connection.....                               | 3-3  |
| 3.6 Address Selection Switch Detail.....               | 3-4  |
| 3.7 Two Examples of I/O Module Connections.....        | 3-5  |
| 3.8 FPS-CTU to MPS-RTD Connection Diagram.....         | 3-6  |
| 4.1 Menu Example.....                                  | 4-1  |
| 4.2 Menu Symbols.....                                  | 4-1  |
| 4.3 FPS-OPI Interface.....                             | 4-6  |
| 5.1 Class-20 Overload Curve.....                       | 5-3  |
| 5.2 IEC Normal Inverse, Curve Type A.....              | 5-4  |
| 5.3 IEC Very Inverse, Curve Type B.....                | 5-5  |
| 5.4 IEC Extreme Inverse, Curve Type C.....             | 5-6  |
| 5.5 IEC Short Inverse, Curve Type A.....               | 5-7  |
| 5.6 IEC Long Inverse, Curve Type B.....                | 5-8  |
| 5.7 IEEE Moderate Inverse Curves.....                  | 5-9  |
| 5.8 IEEE Very Inverse Curves.....                      | 5-10 |
| 5.9 IEEE Extremely Inverse Curves.....                 | 5-11 |
| 5.10 Asymmetrical-Current Multipliers.....             | 5-12 |
| 6.1 Typical Three-Wire Control.....                    | 6-1  |
| 6.2 Typical Two-Wire Control.....                      | 6-2  |
| 6.3 Breaker with Close and Open Coils.....             | 6-3  |
| 6.4 Breaker with Close and UV Coils.....               | 6-3  |

## LIST OF TABLES

| TABLE                                     | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------------|------|
| 3.1 FPS-OPI Address Selection.....        | 3-4  |
| 3.2 MPS-RTD Address Selection.....        | 3-5  |
| 4.1 Output-Relay Functions.....           | 4-2  |
| 4.2 Digital-Input Functions.....          | 4-3  |
| 4.3 Analog-Output Parameters.....         | 4-4  |
| 4.4 Metering Display.....                 | 4-8  |
| 4.5 Status Messages.....                  | 4-8  |
| 5.1 Curve Types.....                      | 5-2  |
| 5.2 Fault Duration Required for Trip..... | 5-12 |
| 6.1 Close-Source Summary.....             | 6-1  |

## **DISCLAIMER**

Specifications are subject to change without notice. Littelfuse Startco is not liable for contingent or consequential damages, or for expenses sustained as a result of incorrect application, incorrect adjustment, or a malfunction.

This page intentionally left blank.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 GENERAL

The Feeder Protection System (FPS) is a modular system with integrated protection, control, metering, and data-logging functions. The Control Unit (FPS-CTU) is the core module. It can operate as a stand-alone unit or with the Operator Interface (FPS-OPI), and an RTD Module (MPS-RTD). The CTU can be programmed using the OPI or the communications network. Programmable inputs and outputs provide a flexible hardware platform and custom software can be easily loaded from a PC to the CTU's flash memory. The FPS block diagram is shown in Fig. 1.1.

### 1.2 FPS FEATURES

#### 1.2.1 PROTECTION

- Overload (49, 51)
- Definite-time overcurrent (50, 51)
- Inverse-time overcurrent (50, 51, IEC, IEEE)
- Definite-time earth fault (50G/N, 51G/N)
- Inverse-time earth fault (50G/N, 51G/N, IEC, IEEE)
- Unbalance (voltage and current) (46, 47)
- Phase loss (voltage and current) (46, 47)
- Phase reverse (voltage and current) (46, 47)
- Overvoltage (59)
- Undervoltage (27)
- Power factor (55)
- Reversepower (32)
- Overfrequency (81)
- Underfrequency (81)
- PTC overtemperature (49)
- RTD overtemperature (49)
- RTD undertemperature (49)
- Two setting groups

#### 1.2.2 BREAKER CONTROL

- Open and close control
- Local, remote, or network control
- Status verification and indication

#### 1.2.3 METERING

- Line currents
- Current unbalance
- Positive-sequence current
- Negative-sequence current
- Earth-leakage current
- Line to line voltages
- Line frequency
- Voltage unbalance
- Positive-sequence voltage
- Negative-sequence voltage
- Power
  - Apparent, reactive, real, and power factor

- Energy
  - kWh, kVAh, and kVARh
- Used thermal capacity
- Thermal trend
- RTD temperature
- Analog input and output

#### 1.2.4 DATA LOGGING

- Sixty-four records
  - Date and time of event
  - Event type
  - Line currents
  - Current unbalance
  - Earth-leakage current
  - Line-to-line voltages
  - Voltage unbalance
  - Thermal capacity
  - Analog-input value
  - RTD temperatures
- Trip counters
- Running hours
- Frequency
- Power (P, S, Q, PF)

#### 1.2.5 INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

- Three ac-current inputs
- Three ac-voltage inputs
- Earth-leakage-current input
- Seven programmable digital (ac/dc) inputs
- 24-Vdc source for digital input
- 4-20-mA analog input and output
- PTC thermistor temperature input
- Up to eight RTD inputs
- Five programmable output relays
- Network communications
- IRIG-B time-code input

#### 1.2.6 FPS-OPI OPERATOR INTERFACE

- 4 x 20 vacuum-fluorescent display
- Control keys
- Display-control and programming keys
- LED status indication
- Remote operation up to 1.2 km (4,000')
- Powered by FPS-CTU

#### 1.2.7 MPS-RTD MODULE

- One eight-input module
- Individually selectable RTD types
- Solid-state multiplexing
- Remote operation up to 1.2 km (4,000')
- Powered by FPS-CTU

### 1.2.8 COMMUNICATIONS

The standard network communications interface is an RS-485 port with Modbus<sup>®</sup> RTU and A-B<sup>®</sup> DF1 protocol support. In addition to the standard interface, network communications options include DeviceNet<sup>™</sup>, Profibus<sup>®</sup>, Modbus<sup>®</sup> TCP, and Ethernet/IP..

### 1.3 ORDERING INFORMATION

See Fig. 1.2 for FPS-CTU, FPS-OPI, and MPS-RTD model numbers.

#### Earth-Fault Current Sensors:

- EFCT-1 ..... Earth-Fault CT,  
5-A-primary rating,  
82-mm (3.2") window
  - EFCT-1FC ..... Flux Conditioner for EFCT-1,  
70-mm (2.7") window
  - EFCT-2 ..... Earth-Fault CT with  
Flux Conditioner,  
5-A-primary rating,  
139-mm (5.5") window
  - EFCT-26 ..... Earth-Fault CT,  
5-A-primary rating,  
26-mm (1") window
- (All EFCT's include 6 m (19.5') of 22 AWG (0.33 mm<sup>2</sup>) shielded cable).  
Other Earth-Fault CT's .. Contact factory

Phase CT's ..... Protection-class CT's, contact factory

#### Accessories:

- SE-IP65CVR-M ..... Hinged Transparent OPI Cover
- SE-485-PP ..... Port-Powered Serial  
Converter
- SE-485-DIN ..... Serial Converter, Industrial,  
24 Vdc

#### Software:

- SE-Comm-RIS ..... PC Communication Software<sup>(1)</sup>
- SE-Flash ..... Firmware Upgrade Software<sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Available at [www.littelfuse.com/relayscontrols](http://www.littelfuse.com/relayscontrols).



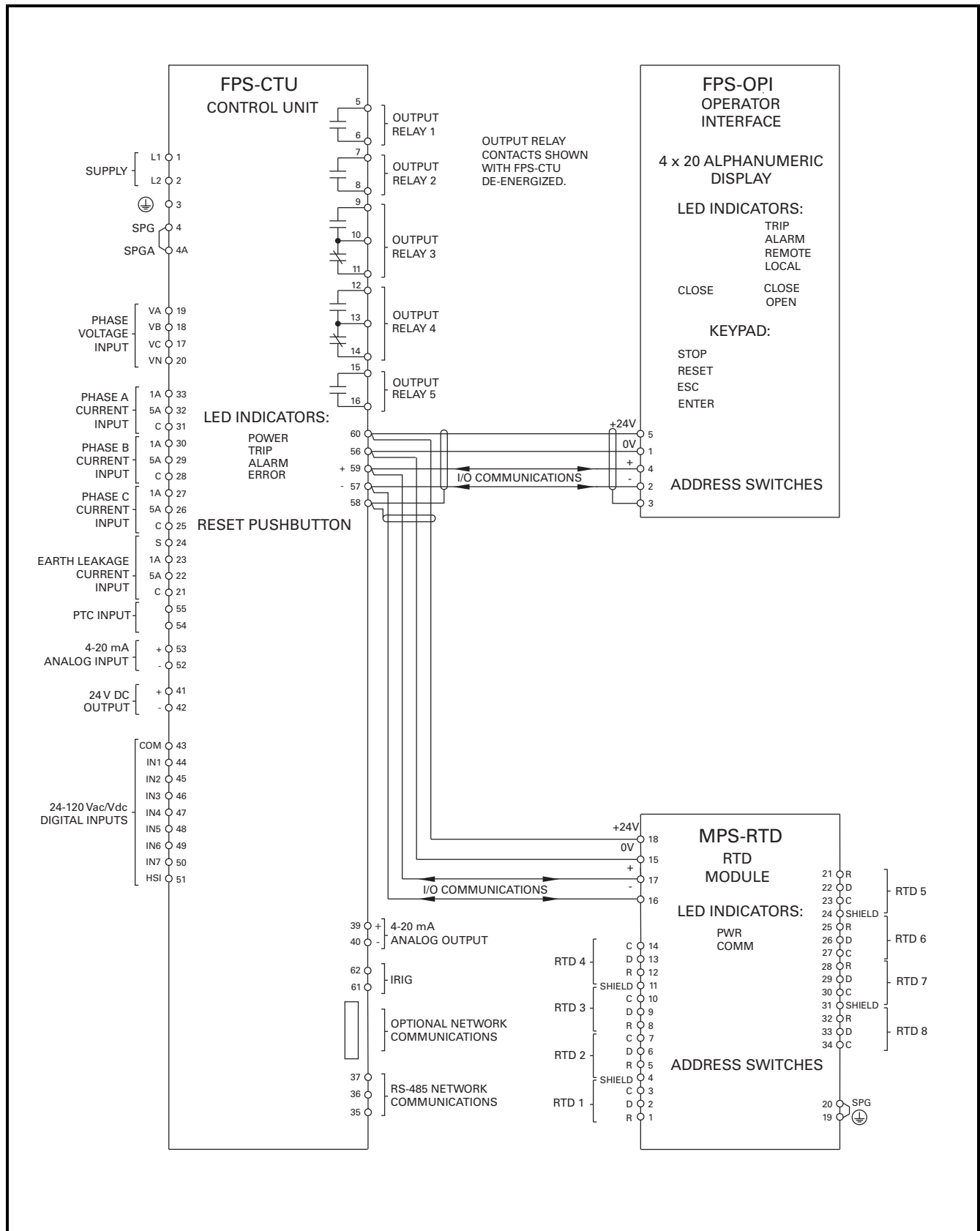
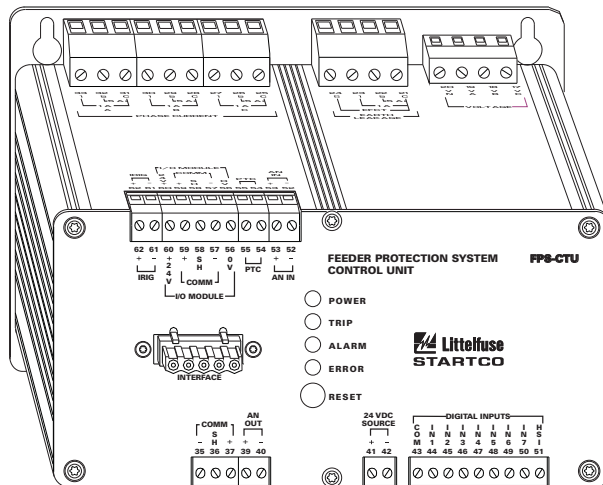


FIGURE 1.1 Feeder Protection System Block Diagram.



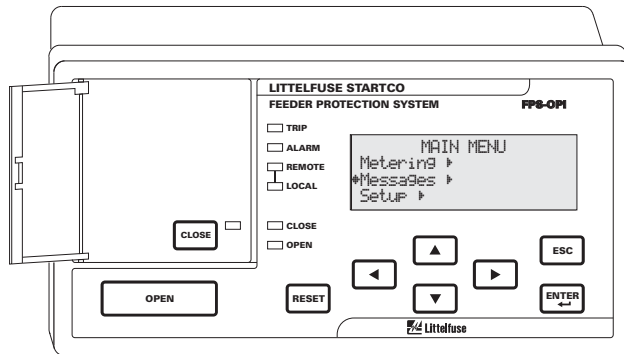
**FPS-CTU**

Communications:

- 01 Standard RS-485. Includes A-B® & Modbus® Protocols
- 02 DeviceNet and standard RS-485
- 03 Profibus® and standard RS-485
- 04 Ethernet and standard RS-485

Future Options:

- 00 No Options



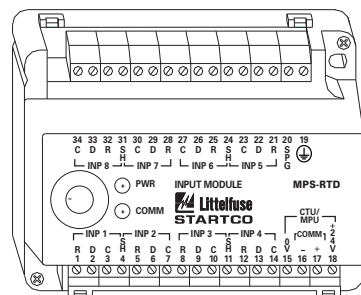
**FPS-OPI**

Display:

- 01 Vacuum Fluorecent

Future Options:

- 00 No Options



**MPS-RTD**

Configuration:

- 01 8 RTD

Future Options:

- 00 No Options

Supplied Interconnect Cable:

3124A . . . . I/O Module to MPS-CTU  
Interconnect Cable,  
4 m (13') included with FPS-OPI,  
MPS-RTD.

FIGURE 1.2 FPS Ordering Information.

## **2. INSTALLATION**

### **2.1 GENERAL**

A basic Feeder Protection System (FPS) consists of an FPS-CTU and three customer-supplied current transformers (CT's) for measuring phase current. For core-balance earth-fault detection, a 1-A, 5-A, EFCT-1, or EFCT-2 CT is required. The residual phase-CT connection can also be used for earth-fault detection. Voltage inputs do not require potential transformers (PT's) for system voltages up to 600 Vac. For RTD-temperature measurement an MPS-RTD module can be connected to the FPS-CTU. The FPS-OPI provides an operator interface for the FPS.

The FPS power-factor corrected switch-mode power supply is rated 65 to 265 Vac and 80 to 275 Vdc.

All modules can be mounted in any orientation.

### **2.2 FPS-CTU CONTROL UNIT**

The Control Unit is configured for surface mounting.

Outline and mounting details for the FPS-CTU are shown in Fig. 2.1.

### **2.3 FPS-OPI OPERATOR INTERFACE**

Outline and mounting details for the FPS-OPI are shown in Fig. 2.2. It is certified for use in Class I, Zone 2 and Class I, Division 2 hazardous locations.

The Operator Interface is configured for panel mounting or it can be mounted on the FPS-CTU as shown in Fig. 2.3.

### **2.4 MPS-RTD RTD MODULE**

Outline and mounting details for the MPS-RTD are shown in Fig. 2.4. The MPS-RTD is certified for use in Class I, Zone 2 and Class I, Division 2 hazardous locations. The MPS-RTD can be surface or DIN-rail mounted.

### **2.5 EARTH-FAULT CT'S**

Outline and mounting details for the EFCT-1, EFCT-2, and EFCT-26 are shown in Figs. 2.5, 2.6, and 2.7.

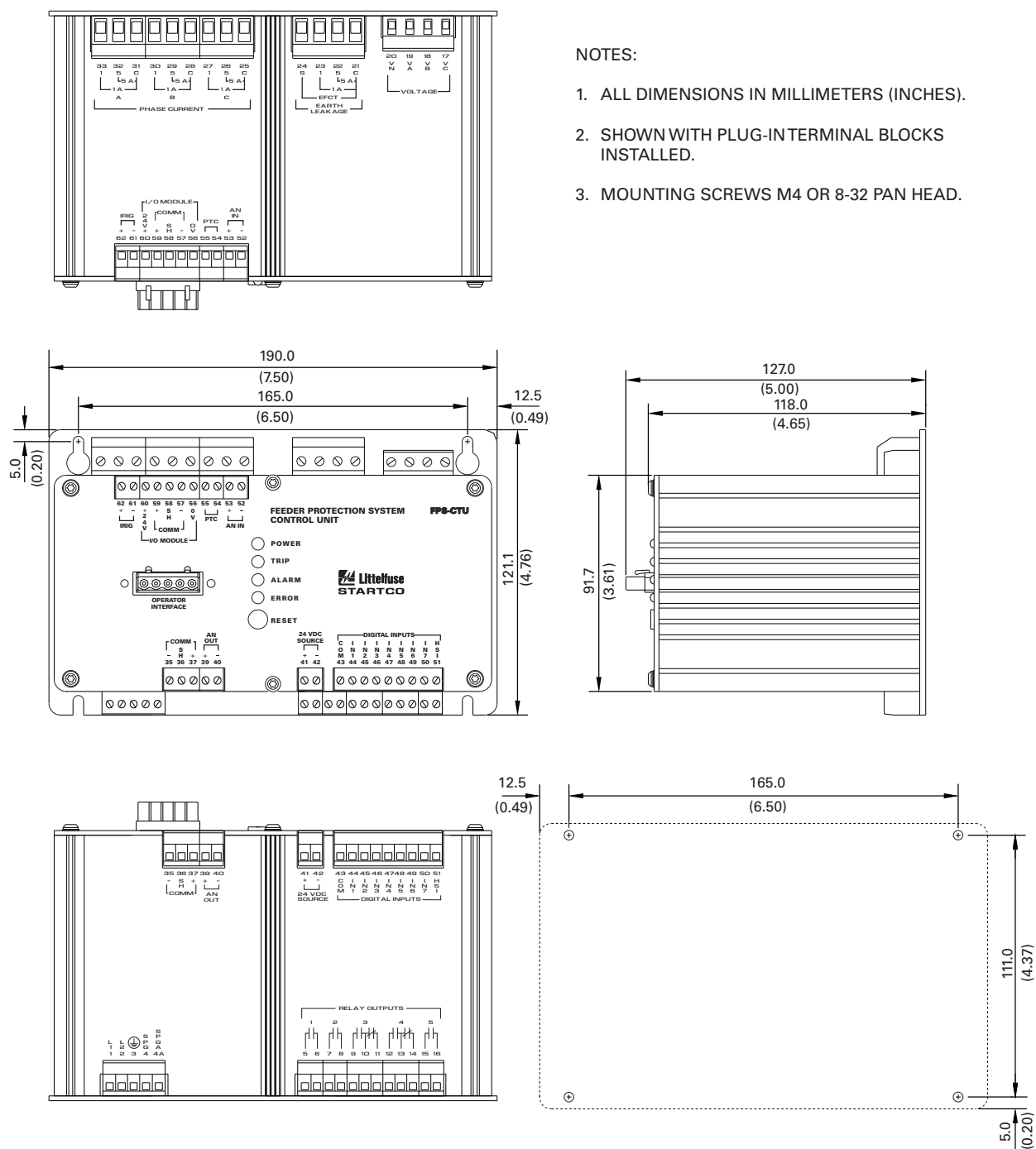


FIGURE 2.1 FPS-CTU Outline and Mounting Details.

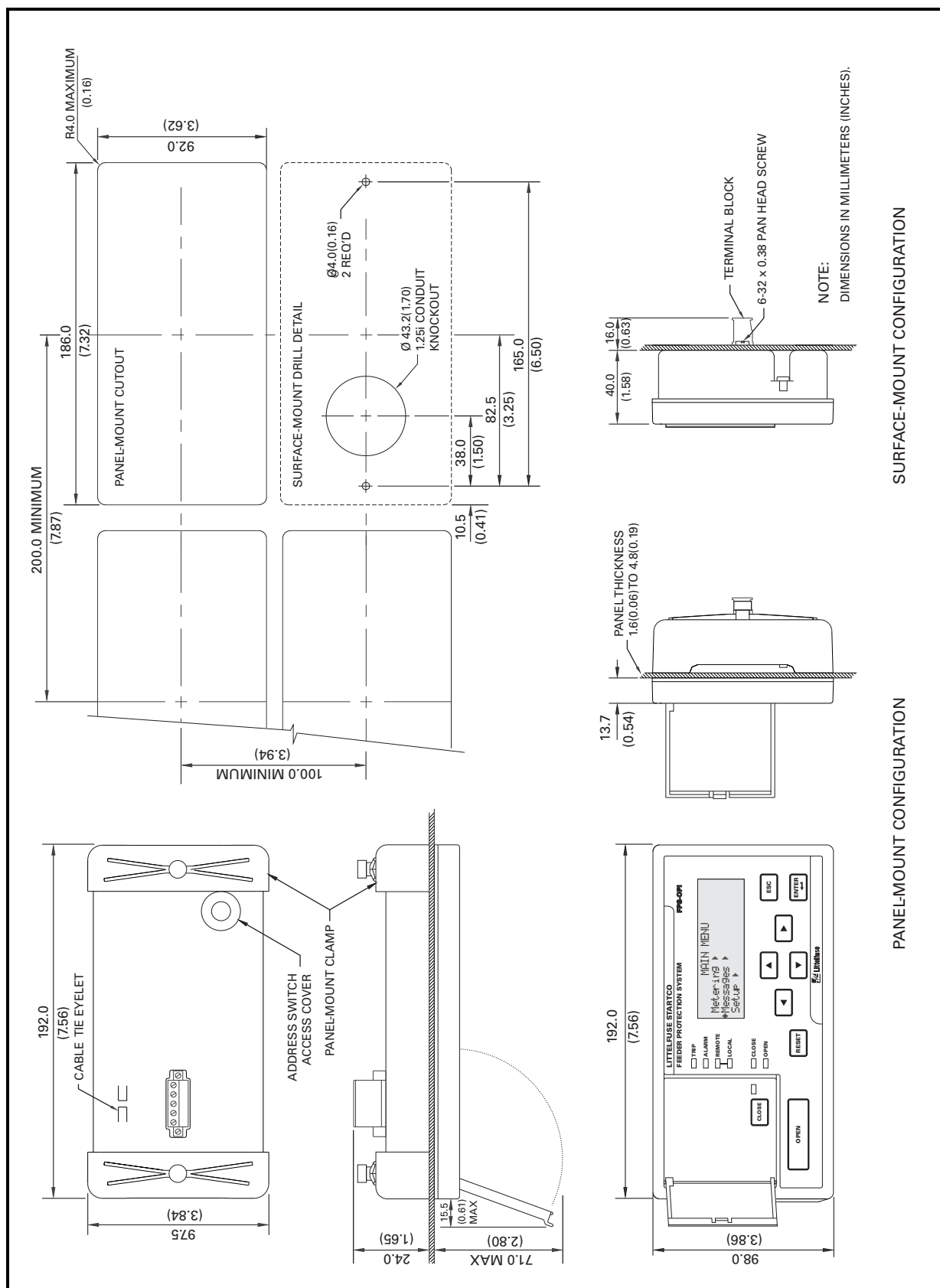


FIGURE 2.2 FPS-OPI Outline and Mounting Details.

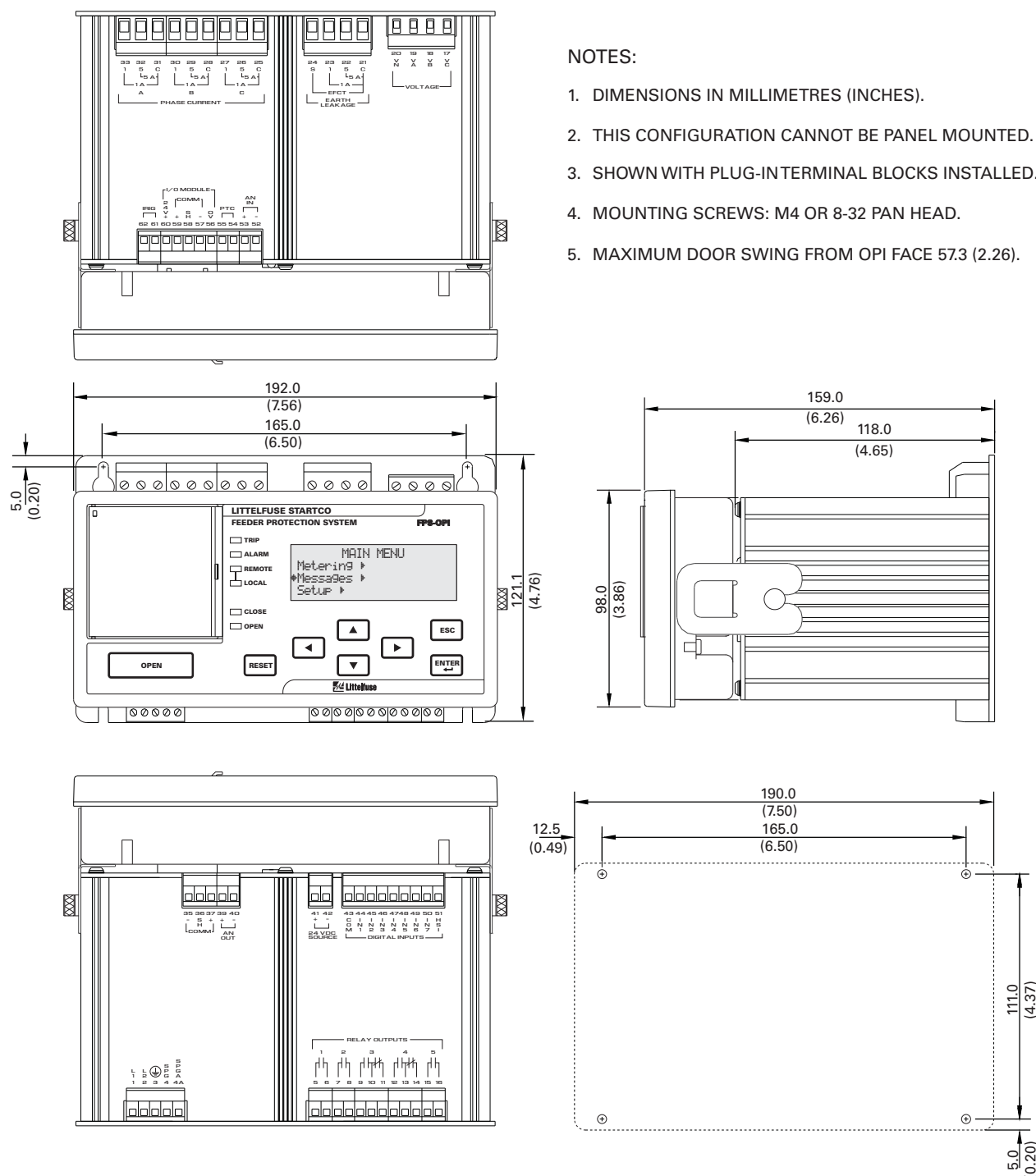
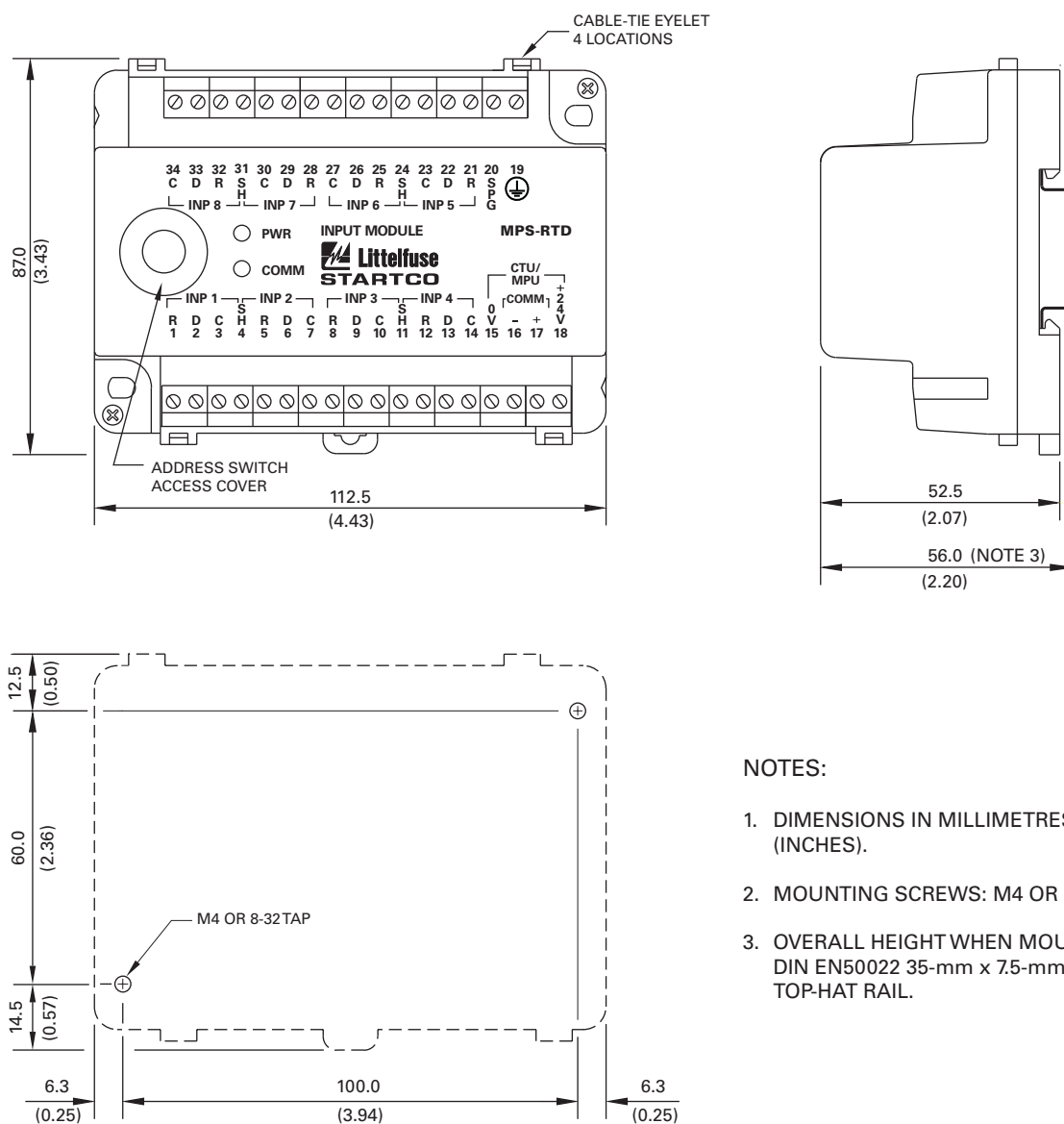


FIGURE 2.3 FPS-CTU with OPI Outline and Mounting Details.



NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. MOUNTING SCREWS: M4 OR 8-32.
3. OVERALL HEIGHT WHEN MOUNTED ON DIN EN50022 35-mm x 7.5-mm TOP-HAT RAIL.

FIGURE 2.4 MPS-RTD Outline and Mounting Details.

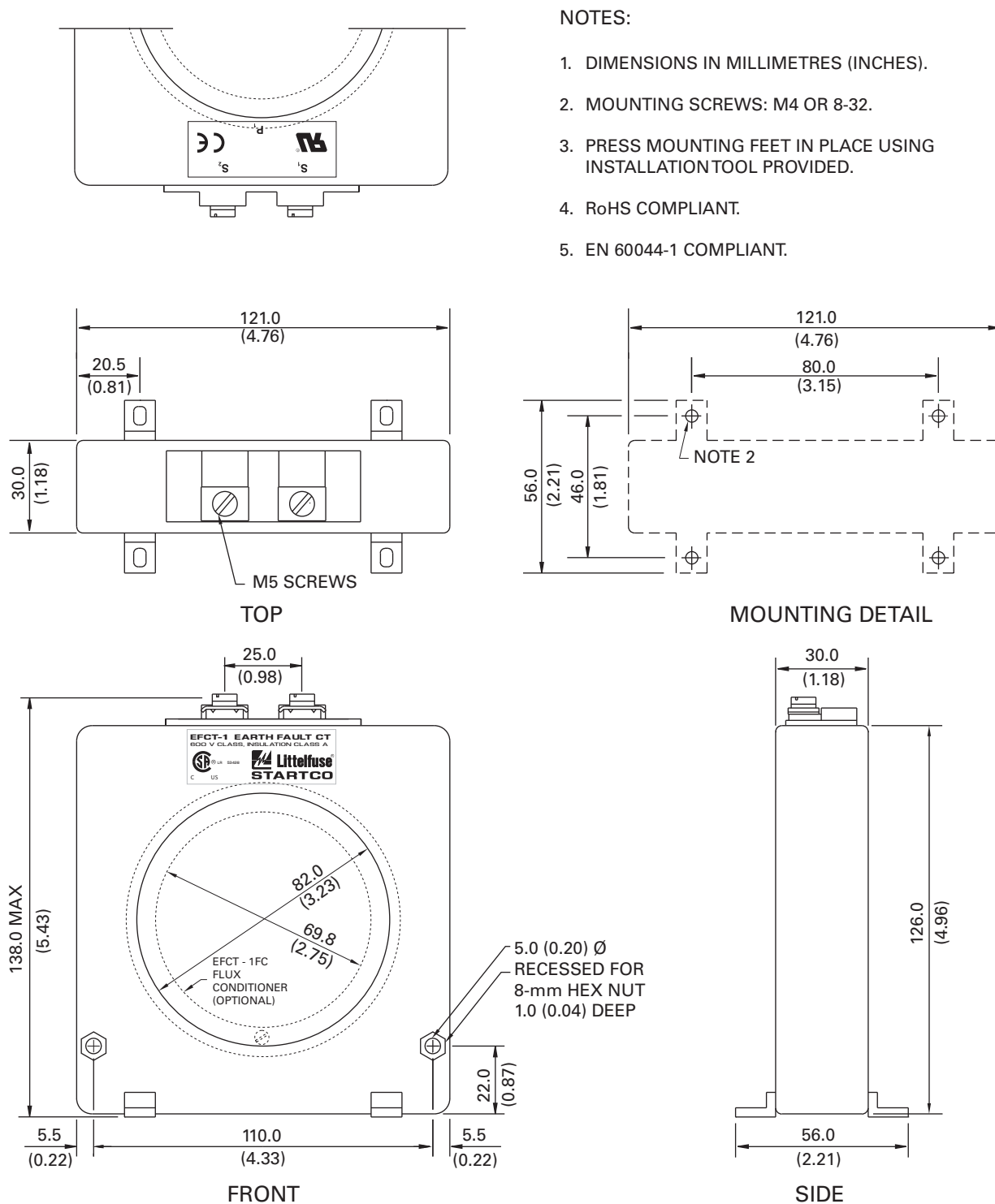


FIGURE 2.5 EFCT-1 Outline and Mounting Details.



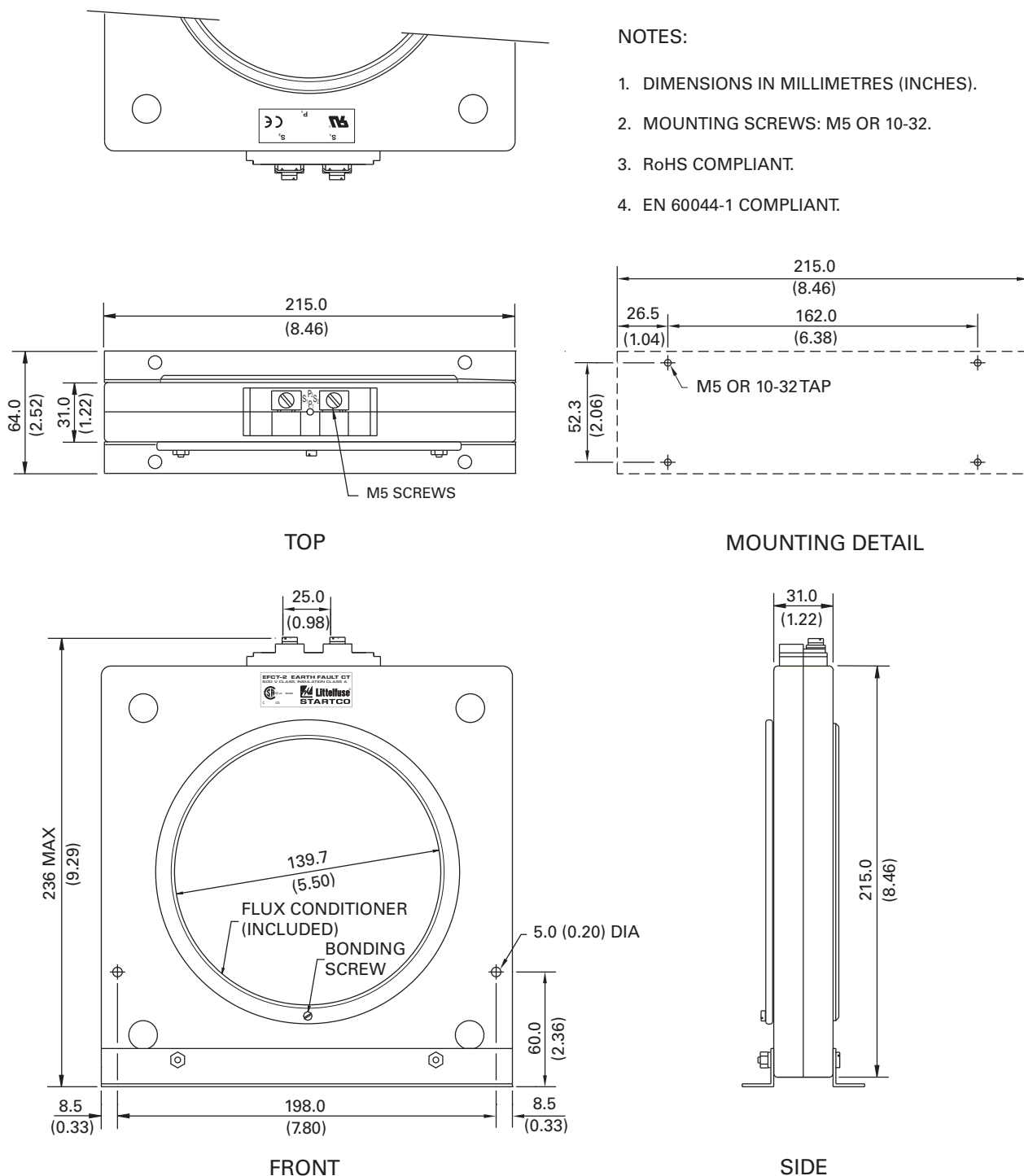
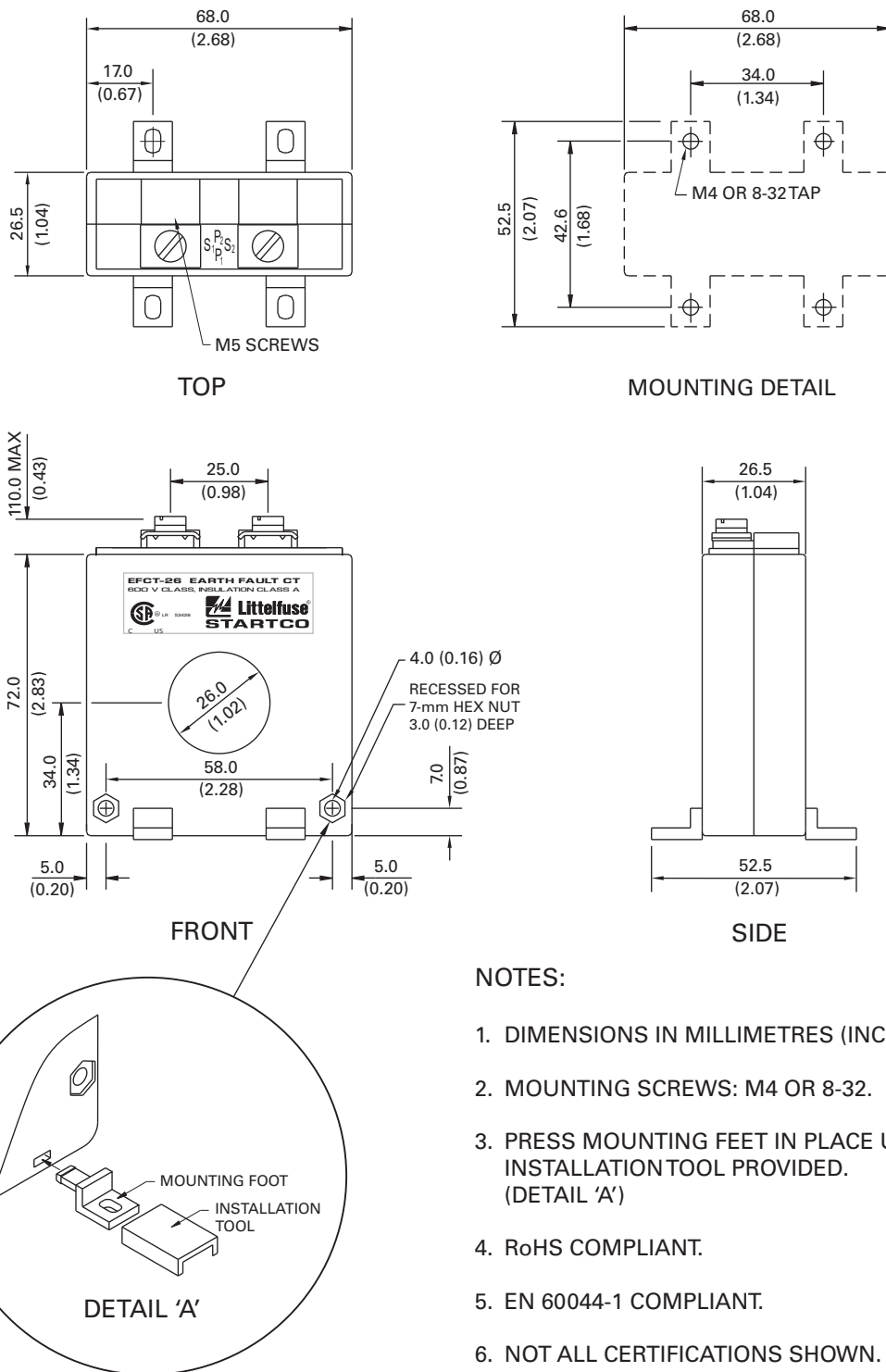


FIGURE 2.6 EFCT-2 Outline and Mounting Details.



**NOTES:**

1. DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES).
2. MOUNTING SCREWS: M4 OR 8-32.
3. PRESS MOUNTING FEET IN PLACE USING INSTALLATION TOOL PROVIDED. (DETAIL 'A')
4. RoHS COMPLIANT.
5. EN 60044-1 COMPLIANT.
6. NOT ALL CERTIFICATIONS SHOWN.

FIGURE 2.7 EFCT-26 Outline and Mounting Details.

### 3. SYSTEM WIRING

#### 3.1 GENERAL

A typical connection diagram is shown in Fig. 3.1. The FPS-CTU provides the 24-Vdc supply for the peripheral modules and it communicates with them using an RS-485 interface. The total length of the I/O communication system must be less than 1.2 km (4,000'). The power supply in the FPS-CTU will not support more than three I/O modules. An external 24-Vdc power supply is required if more than three modules are used.

The FPS-CTU voltage inputs can be directly connected to a system with line-to-line voltages up to 600 Vac. PT's are required for system voltages higher than 600 Vac. Input resistance of the voltage inputs is 3.4 MΩ.

**NOTE:** The current and voltage inputs must be phase sequenced A-B-C with correct polarity observed.

Breaker or contactor OPEN and CLOSE commands can be issued through the digital inputs, the network interface, or the FPS-OPI. Breaker or contactor control and interlock contacts can be wired to any of the programmable digital inputs. The five programmable output relays can be used for control, protection, and interlock functions. Relay 5 is a solid-state, low-level output relay not recommended for breaker control. See Section 9 for relay ratings.

**NOTE:** The default configuration has no assignments for digital inputs and relay outputs.

#### 3.2 WIRING CONNECTIONS

##### 3.2.1 FPS-CTU CONNECTIONS

The FPS-CTU CT-input terminal blocks accept 22 to 10 AWG (0.3 to 4.0 mm<sup>2</sup>) conductors. The remaining FPS-CTU clamping blocks accept 24 to 12 AWG (0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) conductors. Terminal blocks unplug to allow the FPS-CTU to be easily replaced.

##### 3.2.1.1 SUPPLY VOLTAGE

Connect supply voltage to terminals 1 and 2 (L1 and L2) as shown in Fig. 3.1. In 120-Vac systems, L2 is usually designated as the neutral conductor. For direct-current power supplies, use L1 for the positive terminal and L2 as the negative terminal. Earth terminal 3 (⊕).

Internal surge-protection devices are connected to terminals 4 (SPG) and 4A (SPGA) to allow dielectric-strength testing. Terminals 4 and 4A must be connected except during dielectric-strength testing.

The 24-Vdc I/O module supply (terminals 56 and 60) can support three I/O modules. An external 24-Vdc supply is required if more than three modules are used.

##### 3.2.1.2 CURRENT INPUTS

The FPS-CTU uses 1-A or 5-A CT's for phase-current measurement. To maintain specified accuracy, phase CT's should be selected with a primary rating between 100 and 300% of feeder current rating. Current threshold is 1.5% of CT-primary rating.

All CT inputs can withstand a common-mode voltage of 120 Vac so that the FPS-CTU can be connected in series with other CT loads. The connection diagram in Fig. 3.1 shows a typical connection where the FPS-CTU is the only device connected to the phase CT's. The FPS-CTU requires the phase sequence to be A-B-C with correct polarity.

A 1-A, 5-A, or sensitive CT is used for core-balance earth-leakage measurement.

##### 3.2.1.3 VOLTAGE INPUTS

For all input-voltage connections, the FPS-CTU requires the phase sequence to be A-B-C with correct polarity.

If voltage inputs are not used, connect VA, VB, and VC to VN.

**NOTE:** A voltage input is required for line-frequency metering.

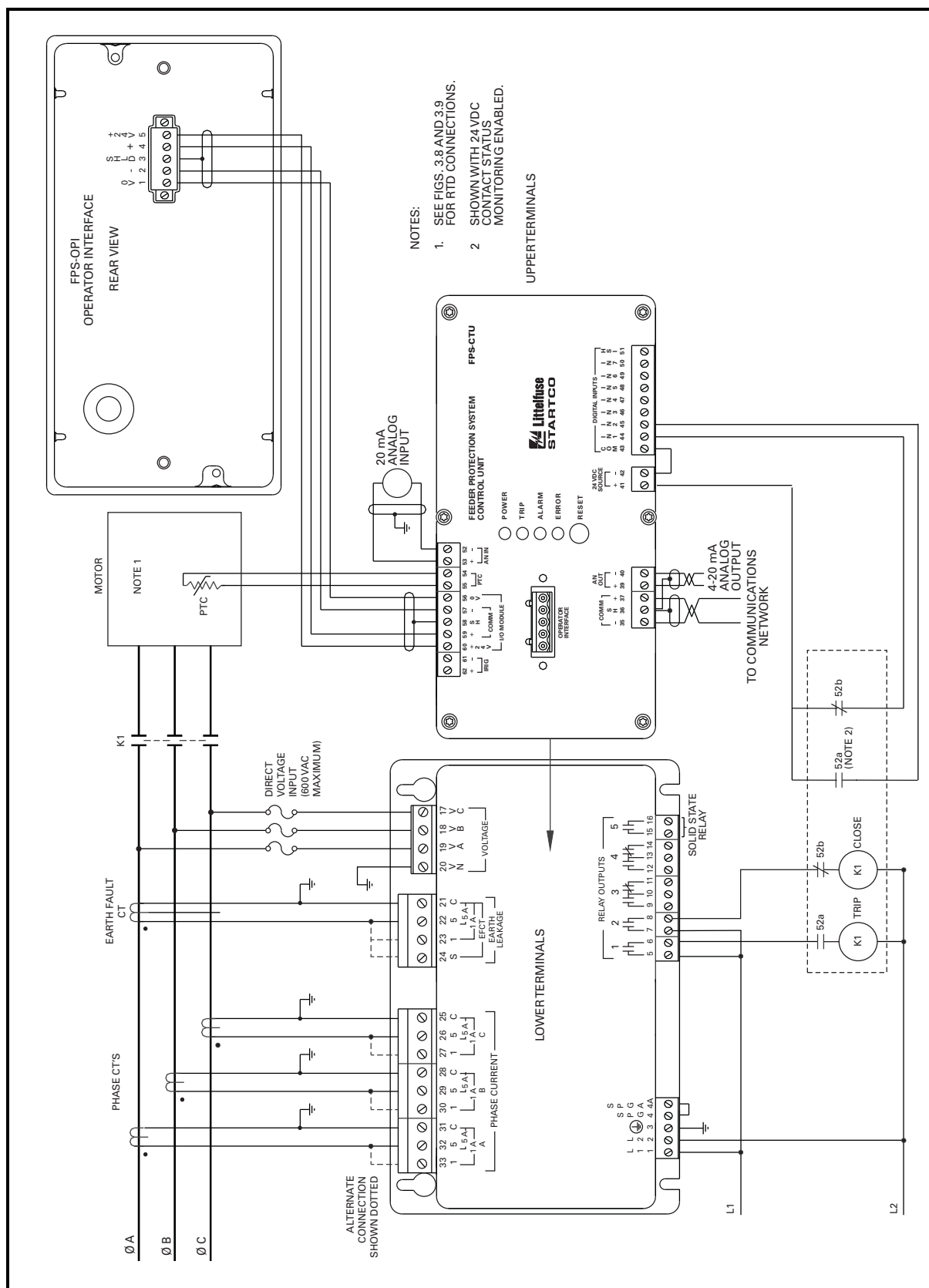


FIGURE 3.1 Typical FPS Connection Diagram.

### 3.2.1.3.1 DIRECT CONNECTION

Potential transformers (PT's) are not required for system voltages up to 600 Vac line-to-line. Connect the voltage inputs as shown in Figs. 3.1 and 3.2.

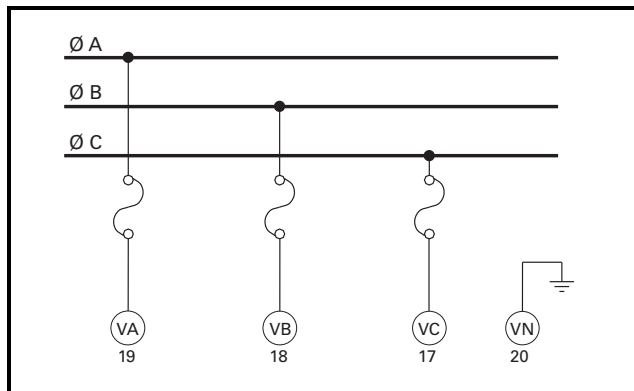


FIGURE 3.2 Direct Connection.

### 3.2.1.3.2 1-PT CONNECTION

The 1-PT connection is shown in Fig. 3.3. Connect the PT between phase A and phase B. The PT-secondary voltage must be less than 350 Vac.

**NOTE:** The 1-PT connection does not allow detection of voltage unbalance.

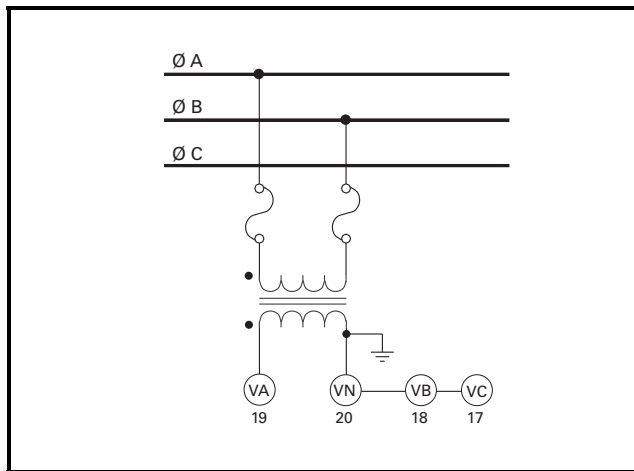


FIGURE 3.3 1-PT Connection.

### 3.2.1.3.3 2-PT CONNECTION

The 2-PT connection is shown in Fig. 3.4. The PT-secondary voltages must be less than 350 Vac. Connect the PT secondaries in open delta.

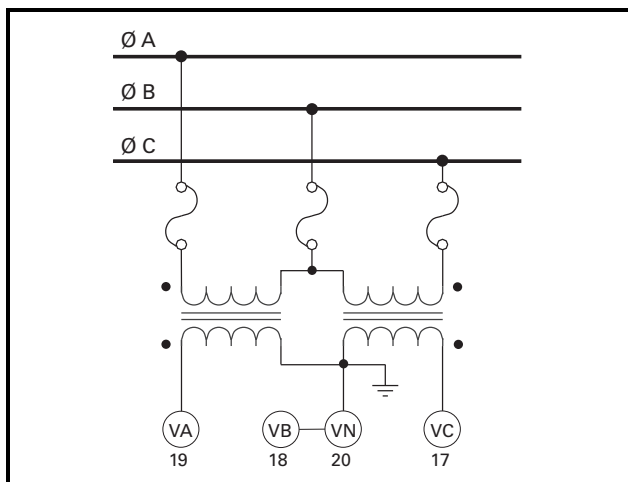


FIGURE 3.4 2-PT Connection.

### 3.2.1.3.4 3-PT CONNECTION

The 3-PT connection is shown in Fig. 3.5. The PT-secondary voltages must be less than 350 Vac. Since the FPS-CTU measures line-to-line voltage, there is no advantage in using a 3-PT connection over a 2-PT connection.

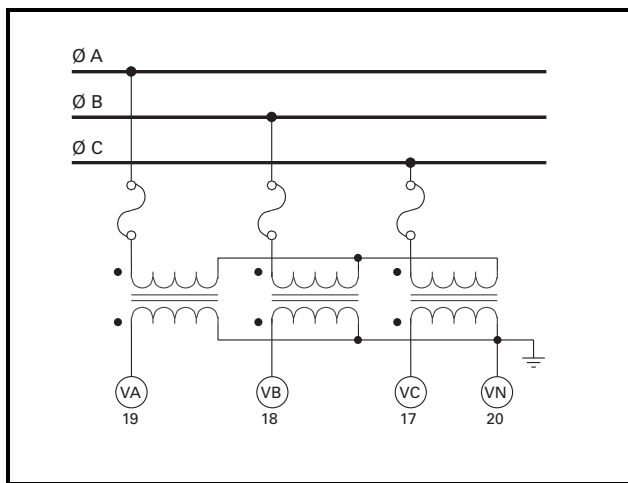


FIGURE 3.5 3-PT Connection.

### 3.2.1.4 DIGITAL INPUTS

Digital inputs 1 to 8 (terminals 44 to 51) are referenced to COM (terminal 43). These inputs are isolated from all other terminals and operate over a 24 to 130 Vac/Vdc range. Inputs 1 to 7 have programmable functions. See Table 4.2.

### 3.2.1.4.1 DC OPERATION

Supply voltage for dc-input operation can be obtained from the 24-Vdc source (terminals 41 and 42), or it can be obtained from an external 24- to 130-Vdc supply.

The internal source is current limited at 100 mA and is referenced to the analog output (terminal 40) and the I/O Supply (terminal 56). Connect the “–” terminal of the dc source to COM and connect field inputs between “+” and the digital-input terminals.

### 3.2.1.4.2 AC OPERATION

Inputs operate over a 24- to 130-Vac range. Connect the ac neutral to COM and connect field inputs between line and the digital inputs.

### 3.2.1.4.3 COMBINED AC AND DC OPERATION

If both ac and dc inputs are used, connect both the ac-supply neutral and dc-supply “–” to COM.

### 3.2.1.5 ANALOG INPUT (AN IN)

The analog input (terminal 52 and 53) is a 4–20-mA current input with a 100- $\Omega$  input impedance.

**NOTE:** The analog input is referenced to an internal supply with 100-k $\Omega$  resistors. Maximum common-mode voltage is  $\pm 5$  Vdc with respect to FPS-CTU terminal 4.

### 3.2.1.6 ANALOG OUTPUT (AN OUT)

The analog output is a self-powered current-source output. The current-source output is the “+” (terminal 39) and the common is “–” (terminal 40).

**NOTE:** The analog output (terminal 40) is internally referenced to the 24-Vdc source (terminal 42) and the I/O supply (terminal 56).

### 3.2.1.7 PTC INPUT

Terminals 54 and 55 are provided for PTC over-temperature protection. See Section 9 for specifications.

### 3.2.1.8 IRIG-B INPUT

Terminals 61 and 62 are used for an IRIG-B time-code signal. When an IRIG-B signal is detected, the real-time clock (RTC) synchronizes with it. The user must set the FPS date value because the IRIG-B day-of-the-year parameter is not supported.

If the time-code generator does not have a local-time adjustment, the IRIG Offset set points can be used to adjust the hour and minute values so that the FPS will read local time.

### 3.2.1.9 I/O MODULE COMMUNICATION

The I/O module communications interface (terminals 56 through 60) is used to support optional modules. The connector labeled Operator Interface on the FPS-CTU top panel is in parallel with terminals 50 to 56. It is used for direct FPS-OPI mounting. See Section 2.3.

I/O module communication is based on the two-wire multi-drop RS-485 standard. Overall line length must not exceed 1.2 km (4,000'). For line lengths exceeding 10 m (33'), 150- $\Omega$  terminations are required at the cable ends. See Fig. 3.7.

### 3.2.1.10 RS-485 NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS

Terminals 35, 36, and 37 are used for the standard RS-485 interface. See Section 4.2.15.

### 3.2.2 FPS-OPI CONNECTIONS AND ADDRESS SELECTION

Connect the FPS-OPI to the FPS-CTU using shielded cable (Belden® 3124A or equivalent). The 24-Vdc supply for the FPS-OPI is provided by the FPS-CTU. The cable shield must be connected at both ends so that FPS-OPI transient protection is operational. See Fig. 3.7.

The FPS-OPI has two switches to select its network address. See Figs. 2.2 and 3.6. Up to three FPS-OPI modules can be connected to the I/O MODULE bus, and each active OPI must have a unique address. If one OPI is used, address 1 must be used. If two OPI's are used, addresses 1 and 2 must be used. If three OPI's are used, addresses 1, 2, and 3 must be used.

Table 3.1 and Fig. 3.6 shows the addressing selection format.

TABLE 3.1 FPS-OPI ADDRESS SELECTION

| ADDRESS             | SWITCH 1 | SWITCH 2 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|
| 0<br>(Factory Test) | Open     | Open     |
| 1<br>(First OPI)    | Closed   | Open     |
| 2<br>(Second OPI)   | Open     | Closed   |
| 3<br>(Third OPI)    | Closed   | Closed   |

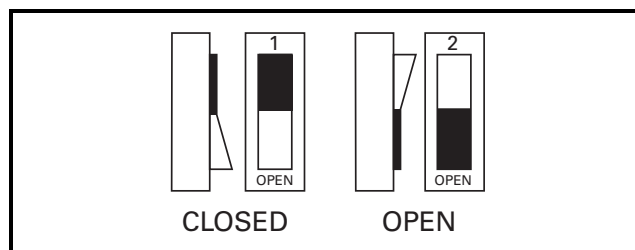


FIGURE 3.6 Address Selection Switch Detail.

### 3.2.3 MPS-RTD CONNECTIONS AND ADDRESS SELECTION

MPS-RTD terminal blocks accept 24 to 12 AWG (0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) conductors.

Connect the MPS-RTD to the FPS-CTU using the four-conductor shielded cable (Belden 3124A or equivalent) as shown in Fig. 3.7.

Connect RTD's to the MPS-RTD as shown in Fig 3.7.

Connect the surge-protection (SPG) terminal 20 to terminal 19 (⊕), and earth terminal 19.

The MPS-RTD has two switches to select its network address. See Figs. 3.6 and 3.8. Only one RTD module is supported. Select address 1 to enable RTD module communication.

Table 3.2 shows the addressing selection format.

### 3.2.4 DIELECTRIC-STRENGTH TESTING

Dielectric-strength testing should be performed only on CT inputs, PT inputs, output relays, and digital inputs. Unplug all other I/O and remove the SPG connection (terminal 4 to terminal 4A) on the FPS-CTU during dielectric-strength testing.

TABLE 3.2 MPS-RTD ADDRESS SELECTION

| ADDRESS                   | SWITCH 1 | SWITCH 2 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| 0<br>(Offline)            | Open     | Open     |
| 1<br>(RTD Module Enabled) | Closed   | Open     |
| 2<br>(Reserved)           | Open     | Closed   |
| 3<br>(Reserved)           | Closed   | Closed   |

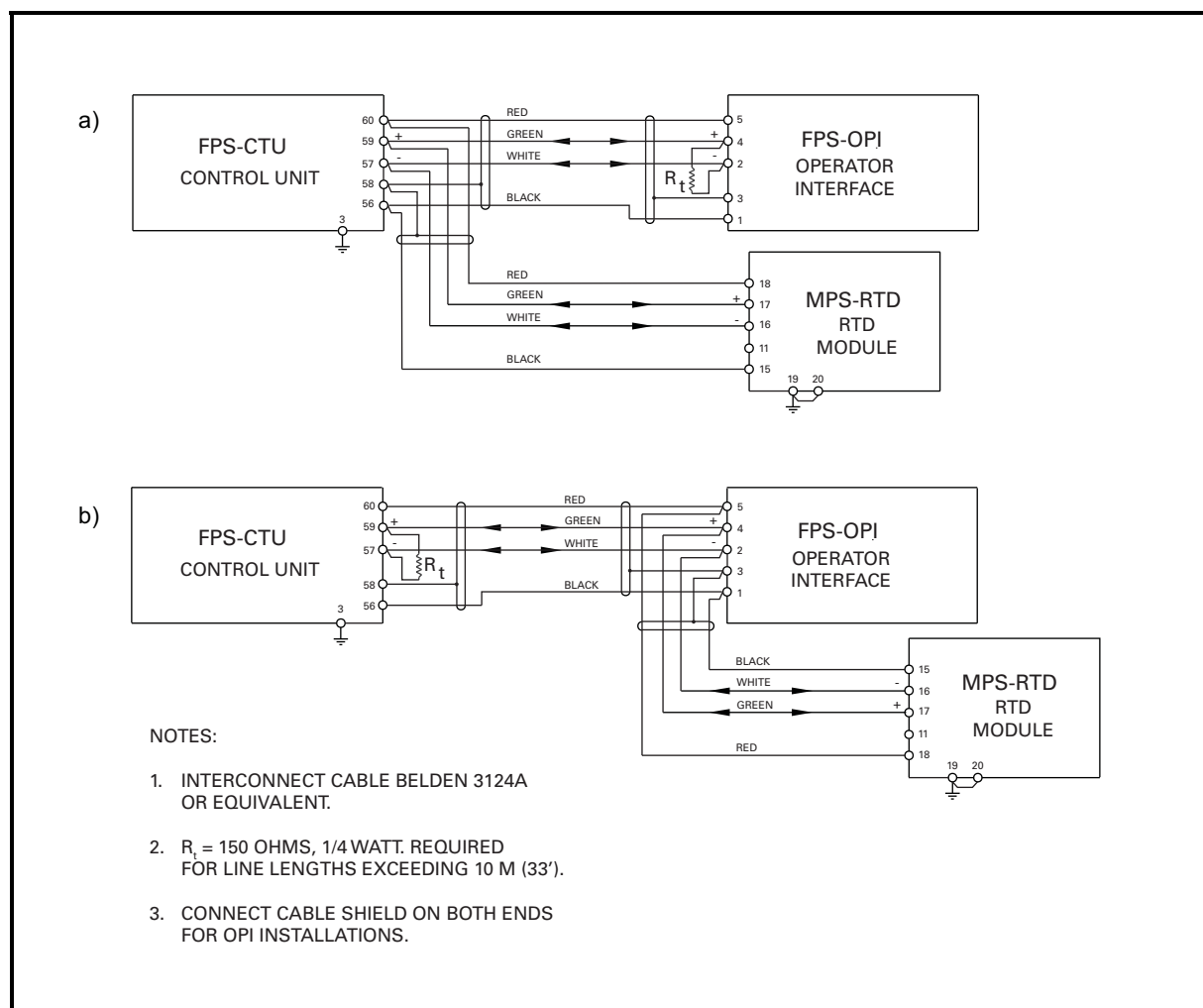


FIGURE 3.7 Two Examples of I/O Module Connections.

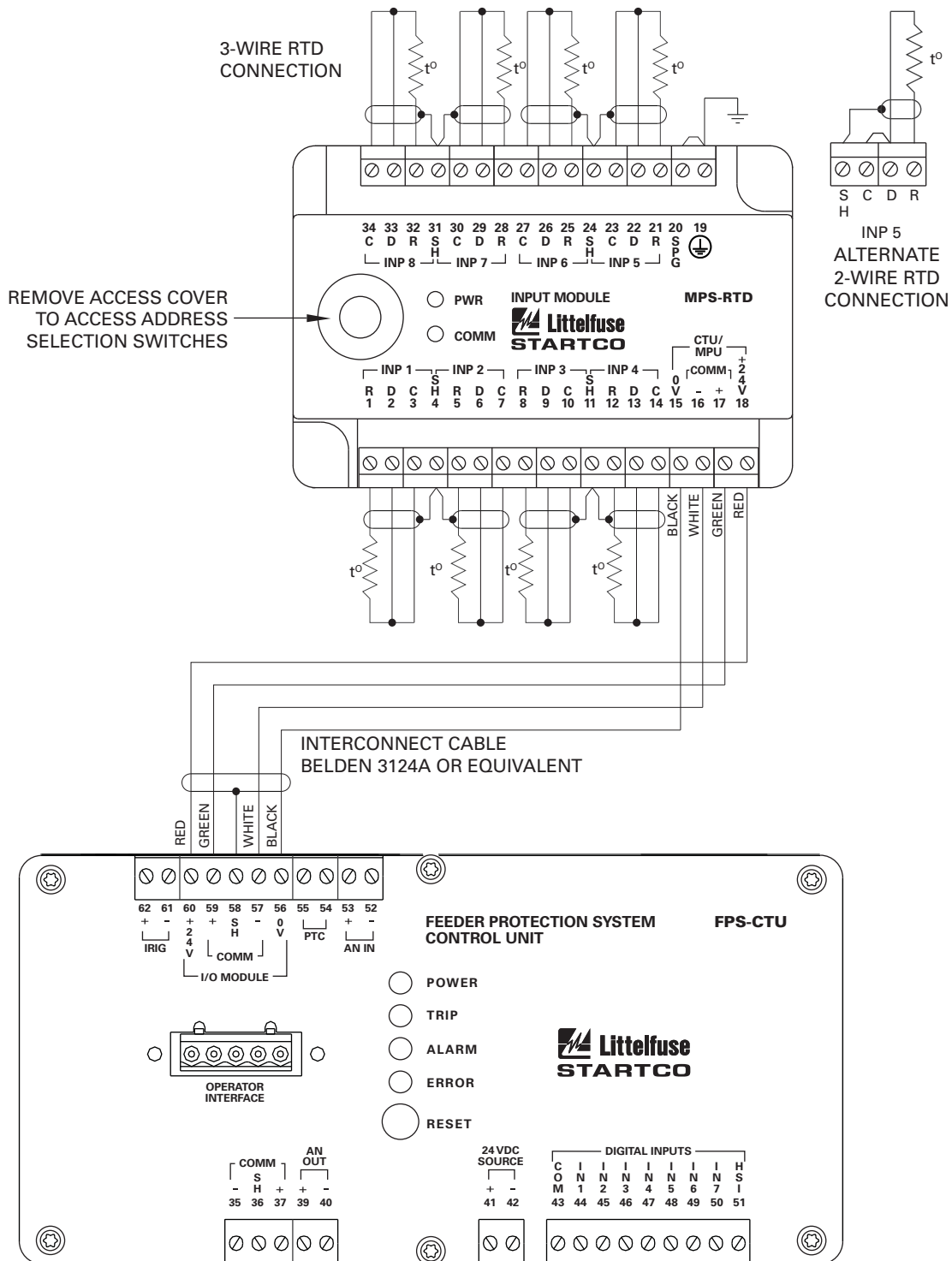


FIGURE 3.8 FPS-CTU to MPS-RTD Connection Diagram.



## 4. OPERATION AND SETUP

### 4.1 GENERAL

The FPS-CTU can operate independently. It can also operate in conjunction with network communications, the FPS-OPI, and the MPS-RTD. All settings are stored in the FPS-CTU and can be accessed using the OPI or the network communications interface. Use SE-Comm-RIS software and an SE-485PP or SE-485-DIN serial converter to program with a personal computer.

In the following sections, menu items and setup parameters are listed in *italics* and are shown in the format displayed on the OPI. The OPI cannot display subscripts and superscripts.

Menu selection is in the following format:

*Menu 1 | Sub Menu 1 | Sub Menu 2 | Sub Menu 3 |.....*

**Example:** For the menu item shown in Fig. 4.1, the notation is *Setup | System Ratings | CT Primary*

|            |                    |
|------------|--------------------|
| Metering ▶ |                    |
| Messages ▶ |                    |
| ▲ Setup ▶  | Protection ▶       |
|            | ◆ System Ratings ▶ |
|            | Starter ▶          |
|            | •                  |
|            | •                  |
|            | •                  |
|            | ▼ CT Primary→      |
|            | EF-CT-Primary→     |
|            | System Voltage→    |
|            | Input Voltage→     |
|            | •                  |
|            | •                  |
|            | •                  |

FIGURE 4.1 Menu Example.

Fig. 4.2 shows the symbols that assist in navigating the menu system and how these symbols relate to the arrow keys on the FPS-OPI. See the menu map in Appendix A.

### 4.2 FPS-CTU

#### 4.2.1 LED INDICATION

The four LED's on the FPS-CTU indicate POWER (green), TRIP (red), ALARM (yellow), and ERROR (red). The POWER LED is ON when supply voltage is present. The TRIP and ALARM LED's indicate a trip or alarm condition. The ERROR LED is ON during firmware updates or when there is an FPS-CTU failure.

#### 4.2.2 RESET SWITCH

The reset switch is used to simultaneously reset all trips. Trips cannot be held off by a maintained closure.

#### 4.2.3 PHASE-CT INPUTS

OPI Menu: *Setup | System Ratings | CT Primary*

The setting range for the CT-primary rating is 1 to 5,000 A. To maintain specified accuracy, phase CT's should be selected with a primary rating between 100 and 300% of rated current.

Current unbalance will indicate “-” if the current sequence is B-A-C. If B-A-C sequence is indicated, correct the CT connections so that power measurements will be valid.

**NOTE:** B-A-C sequence will cause a trip if current phase-reverse protection is enabled.

**NOTE:** Phase-unbalance and phase-loss testing requires three-phase inputs to the FPS.

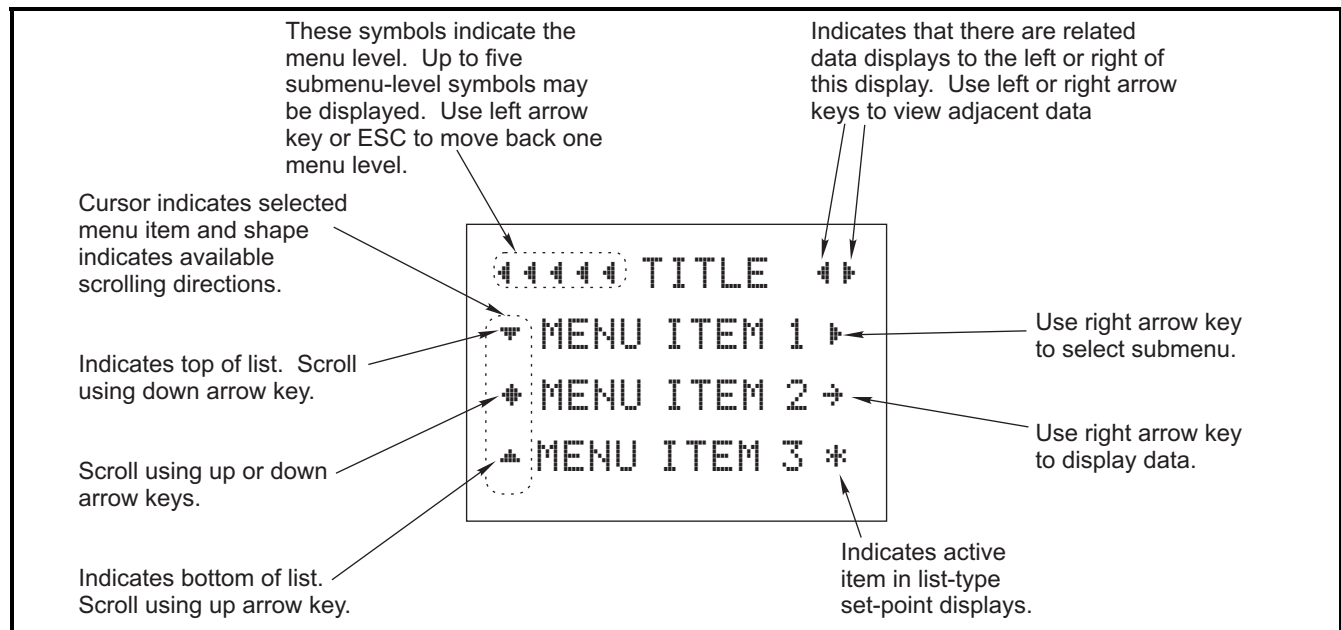


FIGURE 4.2 Menu Symbols.

#### 4.2.4 EARTH-FAULT-CT INPUT

OPI Menu: *Setup | System Ratings | EF-CT Primary*

The setting range for the earth-fault-CT-primary rating is 1 to 5,000 A. The CT-primary rating is 5 A for sensitive CT's—EFCT-1 and EFCT-2.

#### 4.2.5 VOLTAGE INPUTS

OPI Menu: *Setup | System Ratings*

Select the voltage-connection type (1 PT line-line, 2 PT line-line, 3 PT line-neutral/direct) to enable voltage-measuring functions. *System Voltage* is the system line-to-line voltage. The system voltage range is 120 V to 75 kV. For the 1-PT and 2-PT connections, *Input Voltage* is the PT-secondary voltage when system voltage is applied. For the 3-PT connection, the *Input Voltage* is the PT-secondary line-to-line voltage (208 V for 120-V-secondary PT's). For the direct connection, set *Input Voltage* the same as the *System Voltage* setting. In all cases, line-to-line voltages are displayed.

Voltage unbalance will indicate “–” if the voltage sequence is B-A-C. If B-A-C sequence is indicated, correct the PT connections so that power measurements will be valid.

**NOTE:** The 1-PT connection does not allow detection of voltage unbalance.

**NOTE:** B-A-C sequence will cause a trip if voltage phase-reverse protection is enabled.

#### 4.2.6 FREQUENCY

OPI Menu: *Setup | System Ratings | Frequency*

Set *Frequency* at 50 or 60 Hz.

#### 4.2.7 SET-POINT GROUP

OPI Menu: *Setup | System Ratings*

The FPS-CTU supports two set-point groups. The *Setup | System Ratings | Set-Point Group* menu specifies the active set-point group as Group1 or Group2. If the digital input is used to select the set-point group, it has priority over the menu setting.

#### 4.2.8 OUTPUT RELAY ASSIGNMENT

OPI Menu: *Setup | Relay Outputs | Relay x*

Each of the five output relays can be assigned to one of the functions listed in Table 4.1. More than one relay can be assigned the same function. Note that Relay 5 is a solid-state relay with a low current rating.

Relay function *CB Open*, *CB Close*, and *Contactor* operate in conjunction with the breaker or contactor control functions. A control type other than *Protection Only* must be selected in the *Breaker Control | Control Type* menu. See Section 6. Breaker or contactor close status can be monitored using auxiliary contacts and the digital inputs. See Section 4.2.9.

TABLE 4.1 OUTPUT-RELAY FUNCTIONS

| FUNCTION                   | ASSIGNMENT OR ACTION                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trip1                      | Relay operates when a trip occurs in a protective function assigned Trip1, Trip1&2, Trip1&3, or Trip1,2,&3. Fail-safe or non-fail-safe mode selection is active.       |
| Trip2                      | Relay operates when a trip occurs in a protective function assigned Trip2, Trip1&2, Trip2&3, or Trip1,2,&3. Fail-safe or non-fail-safe mode selection is active.       |
| Trip3                      | Relay operates when a trip occurs in a protective function assigned Trip3, Trip1&3, Trip2&3, or Trip1,2,&3. Fail-safe or non-fail-safe mode selection is active.       |
| Alarm1                     | Relay operates when an alarm occurs in a protective function assigned Alarm1, Alarm1&2, Alarm1&3, or Alarm1,2,&3. Fail-safe or non-fail-safe mode selection is active. |
| Alarm2                     | Relay operates when an alarm occurs in a protective function assigned Alarm2, Alarm1&2, Alarm2&3, or Alarm1,2,&3. Fail-safe or non-fail-safe mode selection is active. |
| Alarm3                     | Relay operates when an alarm occurs in a protective function assigned Alarm3, Alarm1&3, Alarm2&3, or Alarm1,2,&3. Fail-safe or non-fail-safe mode selection is active. |
| CB Open <sup>(3)</sup>     | Relay energized momentarily to open circuit breaker.                                                                                                                   |
| CB Close <sup>(3)</sup>    | Relay energized momentarily to close circuit breaker.                                                                                                                  |
| Contactor <sup>(3)</sup>   | Relay energized to close contactor, de-energized to open/trip contactor.                                                                                               |
| Trip1 Pulse <sup>(1)</sup> | Trip1 energizes the relay for the time duration specified by the <i>RY Pulse Time</i> set point.                                                                       |
| Local                      | Relay energized when Local control is selected.                                                                                                                        |
| Interlock                  | Relay is energized when all digital-input interlocks are completed.                                                                                                    |
| Current                    | Relay is energized when current is detected.                                                                                                                           |
| Network Control            | Relay controlled via network.                                                                                                                                          |
| Group2                     | Relay is energized when Group2-setpoints are active.                                                                                                                   |
| Watchdog                   | Relay is energized when the supply voltage is applied and the FPS is operating properly.                                                                               |
| None <sup>(2)</sup>        | No Assignment (Default)                                                                                                                                                |

<sup>(1)</sup> Assign this function to only one relay. Non-fail-safe operation only.

<sup>(2)</sup> Relay outputs must be assigned. Default is None.

<sup>(3)</sup> Only active if a control type is enabled.

When a trip occurs, control relays operate to open the breaker or contactor and relays assigned the *Trip1*, *Trip2*, or *Trip3* function operate. The trip signal may originate from a protective function, from a digital input assigned the *Trip1* function, or from a communications network command. See Sections 4.2.9 and 6.

Relays assigned a trip or alarm function operate in fail-safe or non-fail-safe mode. Set the mode using the *Setup | Relay Outputs | Relay x | Mode* menu.

Except for overload trips, which can be selected to auto-reset, trips must be reset with an FPS-OPI, a digital input, or a network command. A trip cannot be reset when the trip condition is present.

When a protective function issues an alarm, relays assigned to the corresponding Alarm1, Alarm2, or Alarm3 function operate. Alarms auto-reset when the alarm condition is corrected.

Relays assigned the *Interlock* function energize when all digital inputs assigned the *Interlock* function are valid (voltage detected at digital input).

#### 4.2.9 DIGITAL INPUTS 1 TO 7

OPI Menu: *Setup | Digital Inputs | Digital Input x | Input x Function*

OPI Menu: *Setup | Digital Inputs | Digital Input x | In x Start Bypass*

OPI Menu: *Setup | Digital Inputs | Digital Input x | In x Bypass Delay*

OPI Menu: *Setup | Digital Inputs | Digital Input x | In x Trip Delay*

Each digital input can be assigned to one of the functions listed in Table 4.2. More than one digital input can be assigned the same function.

Close inputs are not active when *Protection Only* is selected as the control type. OPEN on the FPS-OPI is always active. When *Control Type* is set to None, OPEN initiates a *Trip1* signal.

*Close Bypass*, *Bypass Delay*, and *Trip Delay* set points apply only when *Trip1* is selected. When *Close Bypass* is enabled, the *Trip1* function is bypassed when a close is detected for the duration specified by *Bypass Delay*. After the *Bypass Delay*, the *Trip1* function is enabled and a trip occurs if the digital-input voltage is removed for the time specified by the *Trip Delay*. If *Close Bypass* is disabled, *Bypass Delay* is not used and the *Trip1* function is always enabled.

*Reset* inputs are “one-shot” resets that require a transition from open to closed. Maintaining a reset switch closure does not inhibit trips.

LOCAL is selected using the digital input, or by network communications. The *Local Select* source is responsible for de-selecting. For example if both the digital input and the network communications select LOCAL, both must also de-select LOCAL. In the event that the network fails to deselect LOCAL, de-selection can be performed using the *Setup | System Config | Maintenance | Unlock Local Menu*.

When assigned to Set-Point Group, one of the two groups is selected. The digital-input selection has priority over the *Setup | System Ratings | Set-Point Group* setting.

TABLE 4.2 DIGITAL-INPUT FUNCTIONS

| FUNCTION                          | STATE <sup>(1)</sup>                                                     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Group2 Settings                   | 1 = Group2 Set Points Active<br>0 = Group1 Set Points Active             |
| Local Control                     | 1 = Local Control Mode<br>0 = Remote Control Mode                        |
| Permissive                        | 1 = Close Allowed<br>0 = Close Not Allowed (Device Open)                 |
| 3-Wire Close                      | 1 = Close Device (Momentary, 3-Wire Open/Close)                          |
| 2-Wire Close                      | 1 = Close Device (Maintained)<br>0 = Open Device                         |
| 3-Wire Close Local <sup>(3)</sup> | 1 = Close Device (Momentary, 3-Wire Open/Close)                          |
| 2-Wire Close Local <sup>(3)</sup> | 1 = Close Device (Maintained)<br>0 = Open Device                         |
| 52a Close Status                  | 1 = Device Closed<br>0 = Device Open                                     |
| 52b Open Status                   | 1 = Device Open<br>0 = Device Closed                                     |
| Interlock <sup>(2)</sup>          | 1 = Close Allowed (If All Interlocks are Valid)<br>0 = Close Not Allowed |
| Trip1                             | 1 = No Trip1<br>0 = Trip1 (Delays Selectable)                            |
| Reset                             | 1 = Reset trips                                                          |
| + Trig                            | 1 = Positive-Edge Record Trigger                                         |
| - Trig                            | 1 = Negative-Edge Record Trigger                                         |
| + - Trig                          | 1 = Transition Trigger                                                   |
| Control Power                     | 1 = Voltage Present on Input<br>0 = No Voltage Present on Input          |
| None                              | No Assignment (Default)                                                  |

<sup>(1)</sup> 1 = Input voltage applied, 0 = Input voltage not applied.

<sup>(2)</sup> Interlocks bypassed in LOCAL.

<sup>(3)</sup> Operational only in LOCAL.

The following rules apply when multiple inputs are assigned the same function:

- *3-Wire Close and 3-Wire Close Local*: Momentary voltage on any input will initiate a close. (FPS must be in LOCAL for *Local Close* operation.)
- *Permissive*: Voltage must be present on all inputs to allow an FPS-controlled close.
- *Interlock*: Voltage must be present on all inputs to allow an FPS-controlled close and to energize an interlock output relay. Digital inputs programmed as *Interlock* are bypassed in LOCAL.
- *52a Close Status*: Voltage must be present on all inputs when device is closed and not present when device is open.
- *Reset*: Voltage applied to any input will reset trips.
- *2-Wire Close*: Voltage on any input will initiate a close. All inputs must be removed for valid open.
- *52b Open Status*: Voltage must be present when device open and not present when device is closed.

The *Permissive* and *Interlock* settings are used in conjunction with the breaker or contactor control functions. Both must be valid to allow a close operation. The permissive input is typically connected to a normally closed push-button when 3-wire control is used. The distinguishing feature between permissive and interlock inputs is that interlocks are bypassed in LOCAL while permissive inputs must be valid for both REMOTE and LOCAL modes of operation.

Device open and close status is monitored by inputs programmed as *52a Close Status* and *52b Open Status*. The 52a inputs must be valid (voltage present) when the device is closed and the 52b inputs must be valid (voltage present) when the device is open. See Section 6.2.1.

For maximum control integrity and immunity to power fluctuations, the 24-Vdc source voltage provided on terminals 41 and 42 should be used for digital-input operation. If external ac voltage is used for digital-input control, it is recommended to connect control voltage to one of the digital inputs programmed for *Control Power*. This input is used to indicate the presence of control voltage. When voltage is not detected on this input, a 500 ms delay is active on all other inputs to allow the FPS to “ride-through” voltage fluctuations and power-off conditions without a false trip caused by loss of voltage on a digital input.

#### 4.2.10 ANALOG OUTPUT

OPI Menu: *Setup | Analog Output | Output Parameter*

A 4-20-mA programmable current output is provided on the CTU. Analog-output parameters are shown in Table 4.3.

Factory calibration is 4-20 mA. If calibration is required, use the *Analog Output* menus.

Zero Calibration:

- Select *Zero* in the *Output Parameter* menu.
- Measure the output current and adjust the *Zero Calibrate* setting for the desired output. The calibration number for 4 mA will be in the range of 100 to 110.

Full-Scale Calibration:

- Select *Full Scale* in the *Output Parameter* menu.
- Measure the output current and adjust the *FS Calibrate* setting for the desired output. The calibration number for 20 mA will be in the range of 540 to 550.

Calibration numbers are not changed when factory defaults are loaded.

#### 4.2.11 ANALOG INPUT

OPI Menu: *Setup | 4-20 Analog In | Input Function*

The analog input function is selectable as *Metering* or *Protection*.

##### 4.2.11.1 METERING ONLY

OPI Menu: *Setup | 4-20 Analog In | Metering Only*

When *Metering Only* is selected, an analog input does not affect FPS operation, but its value can be observed in the *Metering* menu.

##### 4.2.11.2 PROTECTION

OPI Menu: *Setup | 4-20 Analog In | Protection*

The *Protection* analog input has high- and low-level trip and alarm set points. A high-level trip or alarm occurs when the 4-20-mA input exceeds the high-level trip or alarm set point. A low-level trip or alarm occurs when the 4-20-mA input is lower than the low-level trip or alarm set point.

TABLE 4.3 ANALOG-OUTPUT PARAMETERS

| PARAMETER                          | FULL SCALE                       | COMMENTS                        |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Phase Current                      | PH-CT-Primary Rating             | Maximum of 3 Phases             |
| Earth Leakage                      | EFCT-Primary Rating              |                                 |
| Used I <sup>2</sup> t Capacity     | 100% I <sup>2</sup> t            |                                 |
| Group A Temperature <sup>(1)</sup> | 200°C                            | Maximum of Group A RTD's        |
| Group B Temperature <sup>(1)</sup> | 200°C                            | Maximum of Group B RTD's        |
| Group C Temperature <sup>(1)</sup> | 200°C                            | Maximum of Group C RTD's        |
| Ambient Temperature <sup>(1)</sup> | 200°C                            | Maximum of Ambient RTD's        |
| Voltage                            | System Voltage                   | Maximum Line-to-Line Voltage    |
| Unbalance (I)                      | 1.0 per Unit or 100%             | I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>1</sub>  |
| Power Factor                       | 1.0                              | Absolute Value                  |
| Real Power                         | CT Primary × System Voltage × √3 | Absolute Value                  |
| Reactive Power                     | CT Primary × System Voltage × √3 | Absolute Value                  |
| Apparent Power                     | CT Primary × System Voltage × √3 | Absolute Value                  |
| Zero                               | Not Applicable                   | Used for Zero Calibration       |
| Full Scale                         | Not Applicable                   | Used for Full-Scale Calibration |

<sup>(1)</sup> Output range is 0 to 200°C. The output defaults to the calibrated zero output for an open or shorted RTD sensor.

#### 4.2.12 BREAKER CONTROL

OPI Menu: *Setup | Control*

As a default, *Control Type* is set to *Protection Only*. When a *Control Type* is selected, an output relay must be assigned for breaker control. See Section 4.2.8. Digital inputs must be assigned if breaker-status feedback is required. See Section 4.2.9.

See Section 6 for breaker control information.

#### 4.2.13 PROTECTION

OPI Menu: *Setup | Protection*

OPI Menu: *Setup | System Ratings | Run Mode Delay*

See Section 5 for protective function details.

#### 4.2.14 MISCELLANEOUS CONFIGURATION

OPI Menu: *Setup | System Config*

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>System Name</i>      | Appears on many of the display screens and can be set by the user. (18-character alphanumeric field)                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>Password</i>         | Used to change the 4-character alphanumeric password.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>Clock Setting</i>    | Used to set the date, 24-hour clock, and IRIG set points. Daylight savings time is not supported.                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>Password Timeout</i> | Used to set the password time-out delay. Delay is measured from last key press.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Maintenance</i>      | Used to clear event records, trip counters, and energy values.<br>Used to load defaults.<br>Used to view firmware version and serial numbers.<br>Used to unlock local control if communication is lost.<br>Used for firmware updates |

#### 4.2.15 NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS

OPI Menu: *Setup | Hardware | Network Comms*

The standard interface on the FPS is an RS-485 network. This network supports Modbus® RTU and A-B® DF1 protocols.

The protocol, network ID (address), error checking, and baud rate are selectable. See Appendices C, D, E, and F.

If equipped with an optional network interface, refer to the appropriate FPS communications interface manual.

### 4.3 FPS-OPI

#### 4.3.1 GENERAL

See Fig. 4.2. The Operator Interface (OPI) is used to perform control functions, display meter readings, and program the FPS-CTU. Set points are not resident in the OPI. Control voltage for the FPS-OPI (24 Vdc) is supplied by the CTU and communications with the CTU is through an RS-485 link. This allows the FPS-OPI to be mounted up to 1.2 km (4,000') from the CTU. Up to three OPI's can be used with each CTU.

#### 4.3.2 CONFIGURING THE FPS-CTU FOR OPI OPERATION

OPI Menu: *Setup | Hardware | OPI Display*

Select the number of OPI's in the *Number of OPI's* menu. The FPS-CTU supports up to three OPI's. In multiple-OPI systems, all OPI's display the same information and the CTU will process key presses from all OPI's. If an OPI is not used, set number of OPI's to 1 (default).

A loss-of-communication trip can be enabled in the *OPI-Loss Trip* menu. Display intensity can be set in the *Intensity* menu.

To extend the life of the vacuum-florescent display, a screen saver is provided and enabled using the *Screen Saver* menu. The screen saver activation time is defined by the *Setup | System Config | Password Timeout* setting.

#### 4.3.3 BREAKER CONTROL

OPI Menu: *Setup | Control | Control Select Type*

A control type other than *Protection Only* must be selected for breaker control functions to become operational.

Breaker control operates in one of two modes; REMOTE or LOCAL. REMOTE mode is the default. LOCAL mode is selected using one of the digital inputs, see Table 4.2, or a network command. The OPI REMOTE or LOCAL LED's indicate the control mode.

##### 4.3.3.1 LOCAL CONTROL

OPI Menu: *Setup | Digital Inputs | Digital Input x | Input x Function*

Local control can also be selected with a network command or by a digital input programmed for *Local Select*.

When the LOCAL LED is ON, the FPS is under local control and the digital inputs programmed as *3-Wire Close Local* are the only close sources the FPS will respond to.

**NOTE:** The *I<sup>2</sup>t Close Inhibit* function and digital inputs programmed as *Interlock* are bypassed in local control.

Each local control source must release local control to allow the FPS to return to Remote Control.



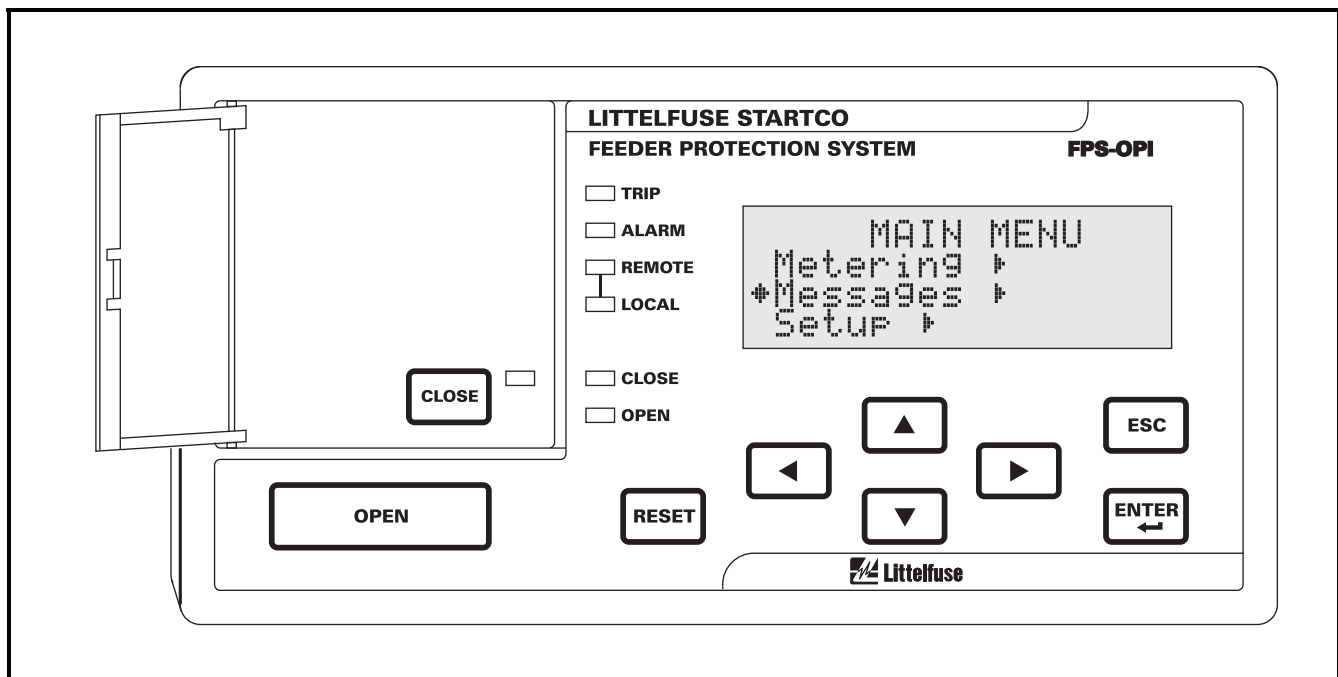


FIGURE 4.3 FPS-OPI Interface.

#### 4.3.3.2 REMOTE CONTROL

OPI Menu: *Setup | Control | Remote Group*

When the REMOTE LED is ON, FPS control is from the sources enabled in the *Remote Group* menu. Source selections are *Digital Inputs*, *OPI*, and *Network*. If *Digital Inputs* is enabled, digital inputs programmed for *Close*, and *2-Wire Close* are enabled. If *OPI* is enabled, the close key on the OPI is enabled and if *Network* is enabled, close commands from the network are enabled.

**NOTE:** The OPI OPEN key and digital OPEN inputs always cause an open.

#### 4.3.4 METERING

OPI Menu: *Metering*

OPI Menu: *Setup | Hardware | OPI Display | Meter Summary*

When *Metering* is selected in the main menu, press the right-arrow key to access a list of metering displays. Use the up- and down-arrow keys to scroll through the display list. Pressing the right-arrow key displays the selected metering information. See FPS-OPI menu map in Appendix A.

RESET is a “hot key” that is active in all meter displays. Pressing RESET causes a jump to the *Trip and Alarm* display to allow trips to be viewed and reset. Pressing ESC or the left-arrow key causes a return to the *Metering* display.

Many displays include per unit (pu) values where 1.0 pu is equal to 100%.  $I_a$ ,  $I_b$ ,  $I_c$ ,  $I_1$ , and  $I_2$  are in per unit of full-load current.  $I_g$  is in per unit of earth-fault-CT-primary rating.

The unbalance display indicates minus (-) if current inputs are not sequenced A-B-C.

The IEEE convention is used for power displays:

|                           |                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| +Watts, +Vars, -PF (Lag)  | Importing Watts,<br>Importing Vars |
| +Watts, -Vars, +PF (Lead) | Importing Watts,<br>Exporting Vars |
| -Watts, -Vars, -PF (Lag)  | Exporting Watts,<br>Exporting Vars |
| -Watts, +Vars, +PF (Lead) | Exporting Watts,<br>Importing Vars |

Operating range for energy values is  $\pm 4E \pm 304$ , however the maximum display range is  $\pm 2E \pm 34$ .

The *Setup | Hardware | OPI Display | Meter Summary* menu is used to configure the type of metering display selected by the *Metering | Summary* menu. In order to view the maximum amount of data, no menu title is displayed.

Display selections for the *Summary* menu are:

**IDR** Current-based metering (I), digital inputs (D), and relay outputs (R):

Average current, current unbalance, earth leakage, used  $I^2t$ , digital input and relay output status.

I: xxxx A    Iu: xxxx  
Ig:xxxx A    I2t:xx%  
Di: 1..7: xxxxxxx  
Ry: 1..5: xxxxx

This selection is the default for the summary display.

**IVP** Current-based metering (I), voltage (V), unbalance, and power (P):

Average current, current unbalance, earth leakage, used  $I^2t$ , average voltage, voltage unbalance, power and power factor.

I: xxxx A    Iu: x.xx  
Ig:xxxx A    I2t: xx%  
V: xx.xx kV    Vu: x.xx  
P: xx.x kW    PF: x.xx

This selection is applicable for an FPS using voltage inputs.

**IVPA** Current-based metering (I), voltage (V), power (P), and analog I/O (A):

Average current, average voltage, earth leakage, used  $I^2t$ , power, power factor, and analog currents.

I: xxxx A    V: xx.xx kV  
Ig:xxxx A    I2t:xx%  
P: xx.x kW    PF: x.xx  
Ai:xxx%    Ao: xxx%

This selection is applicable when the FPS analog output is used in a process control loop. The analog input and output values provide indication of control-system operation.

For each metering display, Table 4.4 shows the information that can be displayed.

### 4.3.5 MESSAGES

OPI Menu: *Messages*

Selecting this menu item allows trip and alarm messages, status messages, event records, and statistical data to be viewed and resets to be performed.

#### 4.3.5.1 TRIP RESET

OPI Menu: *Messages | Trip and Alarm*

Up to fifteen trip and alarm messages can be displayed in a scrollable-list format. Trip messages must be individually selected and reset when the OPI RESET key is used. All trips are simultaneously reset by digital-input reset, with the FPS-CTU RESET key or with a communications-network command. Alarms are non-

latching and are displayed only for the time that the alarm condition exists.

RESET is a “hot key” to the *Trip and Alarm* display, except during set-point entry. In the *Trip and Alarm* display, pressing ESC or the left-arrow key causes a return to the display shown when RESET was pressed.

#### 4.3.5.2 STATUS

OPI Menu: *Messages | Status Messages*

This menu is used to display status messages. Status messages are shown in Table 4.5.

#### 4.3.5.3 DATA LOGGING

OPI Menu: *Messages | Event Records*

Trip-record data, start-record data, and Emergency Thermal Resets (ETR) are logged. Trip-record data includes the time of trip, cause of trip, and pre-trip <sup>(1)</sup> data. ETR records contain a snapshot of the data prior to an ETR.

Trip or ETR records include:

- Time Stamp YY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS
- $V_{ab}$ ,  $V_{bc}$ ,  $V_{ca}$ ,  $I_a$ ,  $I_b$ ,  $I_c$ , and  $I_g$  at time of trip or ETR
- Unbalance ( $I_2/I_1$ ,  $V_2/V_1$ ) at time of trip or ETR
- P, Q, S, and PF at time of trip or ETR <sup>(1)</sup>
- Used  $I^2t$  at time of trip or ETR
- PTC/RTD temperature data if applicable

Record Type .....Trip/ETR

Number of Records.....64 (First In First Out)

- <sup>(1)</sup> Recorded values for power quantities (P, Q, S, PF) are averages of measurements over the previous 16 cycles.

#### 4.3.5.4 STATISTICAL DATA

OPI Menu: *Messages | Statistics*

OPI Menu: *Setup | System Config | Maintenance*

The FPS records the following statistical data:

- Running hours (Hours with current detected)
- Counters for all trips

Statistical data can be cleared in the *Maintenance* menu.

#### 4.3.5.5 EMERGENCY THERMAL RESET

OPI Menu: *Messages | Emerg I2t Reset*

The *Emerg  $I^2t$  Reset* menu is used to reset the thermal memory. See Section 5.2.2.

TABLE 4.4 METERING DISPLAY

| METERING MENU    | INFORMATION DISPLAY <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Summary          | Displays values as per the <i>Meter Summary</i> menu.<br>IDR, IVP, or IVPA.                                                                                                              |
| Current          | $I_a$ , $I_b$ , $I_c$ in A and per unit of $I_p$ .                                                                                                                                       |
| Unbalance (I)    | $I_1$ , $I_2$ , in per unit of $I_p$ , $I_2/I_1$ in per unit.                                                                                                                            |
| Earth Leakage    | $I_g$ in A and per unit of $I_e$ .                                                                                                                                                       |
| Thermal Capacity | Used $I^2t$ in percent.<br>Trend $I^2t$ in percent.<br>Displays reset time when tripped on $I^2t$ .<br>Displays time to trip if in overload.<br>Displays time to $I^2t$ Inhibit removal. |
| Voltage          | $V_{ab}$ , $V_{bc}$ , $V_{ca}$ in kV and per unit of $V_p$ .                                                                                                                             |
| Unbalance (V)    | $V_1$ , $V_2$ , in per unit of $V_p$ , $V_2/V_1$ in per unit.                                                                                                                            |
| Power            | P in kW, Q in kVA, S in kVAR, PF.                                                                                                                                                        |
| Energy           | kWh, kVAh, kVARh.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Frequency        | Frequency in Hz from Phase A voltage input.                                                                                                                                              |
| RTD Temperatures | Summary shows maximum and minimum temperatures for A1, A2, and A3 groups RTD's in degrees C.<br>RTD ID, name, function, temperature in degrees C for each enabled RTD.                   |
| I/O Status       | Analog input in mA, digital inputs and relay outputs in binary.                                                                                                                          |
| System State     | Displays control state when breaker control is enabled.<br>Displays set-point group.<br>Displays ETR mode.                                                                               |
| Comm State       | Displays DF1 state as online or timed out.<br>Displays Modbus state as online or timed out.<br>Displays Anybus module error and status.<br>Displays DeviceNet errors and status.         |

<sup>(1)</sup> All but Summary, RTD, and System State metering displays show System Name.

TABLE 4.5 STATUS MESSAGES

| MESSAGES              | DESCRIPTION                                                              |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INx Interlock Open    | The interlock assigned to digital input x is open, preventing a close.   |
| INx Open              | The OPEN switch assigned to digital input x is open, preventing a close. |
| $t^o$ Disabled by ETR | Indicates that the FPS is in ETR mode. Does not prevent a close.         |

### 4.3.6 PASSWORD ENTRY AND PROGRAMMING

OPI Menu: *Setup | System Config | Password Timeout*

**NOTE:** Factory default password is 1111.

All set points are locked from changes until the four-character password is entered. If set-point access is locked, the user is prompted to enter the password. Once entered, set-point access is allowed and remains enabled until a key has not been pressed for the time defined by the *Password Timeout* set point.

#### EXAMPLE:

Prior to password entry:

```
I2T PICKUP
= 1.00 x Ip
Locked! Press ↵ To
Enter Password.
```

When ENTER is pressed, the *Password Entry* display is shown:

```
PASSWORD ENTRY
Enter Password
And Press ↵
[****]
```

Use the left- and right-arrow keys to select the position of the flashing cursor. Use the up- and down-arrow keys to select password characters. Press ENTER.

When the correct password is entered, a flashing cursor is displayed, the set-point range and units are shown, and set points can be changed.

```
I2T PICKUP
= 1.00 x Ip
(0.10 ÷ 1.25) x Ip
[00001.00]
```

Use the up- and down-arrow keys to change a set-point update-field character, and use the left- and right-arrow keys to move between characters. Press ENTER



to update the set point, or press ESC to exit the display without changing the set point. A set point is set to the minimum or maximum value of its range if an out-of-range value is entered. Press ESC to exit the set-point-update screen.

The sequence for set-point characters depends upon the set-point type. The character sequence for numeric set points is:

... 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 . 0 1 2 3 . . . . .

The character sequence for string set points is:

... [0...9] [A...Z] [a...z] SP - . / [0...9] [A...Z] . . . . .

Characters forming a series are shown in brackets and “SP” represents the space character.

For set points requiring selection from a list, the up and down arrow keys are used to scroll through the items. In the same manner as menu items, selections are displayed using one of the three cursor symbols (⤴⤵⤶) preceding the item. Pressing ENTER selects the item and that item is indicated by the “\*” symbol to its right.

EXAMPLE:

```

PHASE INVERSE
IEEE Moderate Inverse
* IEEE Very Inverse *
IEEE Extreme Inverse

```

#### 4.4 MPS-RTD

OPI Menu: *Setup | Hardware | RTD Modules*

OPI Menu: *Setup | Protection | RTD Temperature*

The MPS-RTD module extends FPS protective functions to include multiple-RTD temperature monitoring. It has eight inputs that can be individually configured for RTD type, trip and alarm settings, name, and function. The RTD types are 10-Ω copper, 100-Ω nickel, 120-Ω nickel, and 100-Ω platinum. Three function assemblies (A1, A2, A3) are available. Minimum and maximum temperatures are available for each assembly and for ambient temperature.

Control voltage for the MPS-RTD (24 Vdc) is supplied by the FPS-CTU and communication is through an RS-485 link. This allows the MPS-RTD to be mounted up to 1.2 km (4,000') from the FPS-CTU.

To enable RTD protection, select enable in the *RTD Module* menu.

When the hardware has been configured, temperature set points and sensor-failure action selections in the *RTD Temperature* menu are used for RTD temperature protection. See Section 5.22.

This page intentionally left blank.

## 5. PROTECTIVE FUNCTIONS

### 5.1 GENERAL

The FPS measures true RMS, peak, and fundamental-frequency values of current and voltage. Fundamental-frequency values (magnitude and phase angle) are obtained using Discrete-Fourier Transform (DFT) filtering that rejects dc and harmonics. The type of measurement used for a protective function is indicated in each section.

Each protective function can be assigned a trip action that defines the output contact(s) used. Except for overload protection which has auto-reset available, FPS trips are latched. Trips are logged, alarm actions are not.

Trip-action selections are:

- Disable
- Trip1
- Trip2
- Trip3
- Trip1 and Trip2
- Trip1 and Trip3
- Trip1 and Trip2 and Trip3
- Trip2 and Trip3

Most protection functions can be assigned an alarm action. Alarms auto-reset and are not logged.

Alarm-action selections are:

- Disable
- Alarm1
- Alarm2
- Alarm3
- Alarm1 and Alarm2
- Alarm1 and Alarm3
- Alarm1 and Alarm2 and Alarm3
- Alarm2 and Alarm3

To operate output contacts, trip and alarm actions must be assigned to output relays using the *Setup | Relay Outputs* menu. See Section 4.2.8.

For phase-overcurrent protection, three protection elements are available—overload, inverse time, and definite time. Each can be enabled or disabled as required and are individually annunciated.

IEC and IEEE inverse-time curves are supported. An IEC time multiplier setting range of 0.05 to 1.0 is provided. For consistency, the same multiplier is used for IEEE curves. For equations and curves see Figs. 5.1 to 5.9 in Section 5.3.

For earth-fault protection, inverse time and definite-time elements are available for the calculated zero-sequence component ( $3I_0$ ). For the earth-fault CT inputs, only definite-time protection is provided. Calculated ( $3I_0$ )

and CT-input protection elements can be enabled simultaneously to provide low- and high-level earth-fault protection in solidly grounded systems.

Phase-overcurrent and earth-fault protection functions have two setting groups; Group 1 and Group 2. Set points are entered for each group and the active group is selected using the menu system, communications, or a digital input. See Section 4.2.9. Group selection allows setting two levels of protection. This is useful in feeder applications where the connected load changes as in tie-breaker systems, or in applications where the feeder is in maintenance mode and operation with reduced trip levels is required. Reduced current settings allows meeting *NEC 240.87 Arc Energy Reduction (B) (3) Energy-reducing maintenance switching with local status indicator*.

SE-Comm-RIS PC-interface software can be used to plot FPS protection curves. See Section 8.1.2.

**NOTE:** See Appendix B for default set-point values. Per-unit notation (pu) is used. 1 pu = 100%.

### 5.2 OVERLOAD

#### 5.2.1 $I^2t$ PROTECTION

Menu: *Setup | Protection | Overload*

Unlike IEC and IEEE inverse-time overcurrent protection, the  $I^2t$  protection tracks thermal capacity for currents below the pickup setting.

The  $I^2t$  protection algorithm uses the square of the maximum phase current as an input.

The cold-curve time-to-trip ( $t$ ) in seconds for currents above the  $I^2t$  Pickup setting is defined by:

$$t = 60 \times \tau \times \ln \left( \frac{I_M^2}{I_M^2 - I} \right)$$

Where:

$\tau$  = Time Constant setting in minutes

$$I_M = \frac{I_{Measured}}{I_{Pickup}}$$

The time constant for overload protection is set in the *Setup | Protection | Overload | Groupx | Time Constant* menu. This value is specified in minutes.

From a given curve, the time constant can be determined by knowing the trip time at six times the pickup value ( $t_6$ ). For this case, the time constant simplifies to:

$$\tau = 0.591 \times t_6$$

Where:

$T_6$  = Time in seconds at  $6 \times$  pickup level

$\tau$  = Time Constant setting in minutes

The FPS provides indication of thermal trend and used thermal capacity. Thermal trend is the value that used thermal capacity is tending toward and it is a function of the square of load current. For currents greater than or equal to the pickup current, time-to-trip is displayed in *Metering | Thermal Capacity*. The thermal trend value (*Trend I<sup>2</sup>t*) in percent is:

$$\text{Trend } I^2t = I_M^2 \times 100\%$$

For currents less than *I<sup>2</sup>t Pickup* current, *Trend I<sup>2</sup>t* in percent is a function of the *Hot Factor* setting given by:

$$\text{Trend } I^2t = I_M^2 \times HF \times 100\%$$

Where :

*HF* = Hot Factor setting

Selected *I<sup>2</sup>t* overload cold curves are shown in Fig. 5.1. FPS *I<sup>2</sup>t* overload protection is dynamic. Time to trip at any overload current depends on the value of *Used I<sup>2</sup>t*—as *Used I<sup>2</sup>t* increases, time to trip decreases. The FPS *I<sup>2</sup>t* overload cold and warm protection curves can be plotted using SE-Comm-RIS PC-interface software.

An overload trip occurs when *Used I<sup>2</sup>t* reaches 100%. When an overload trip occurs, reset is not allowed until *Used I<sup>2</sup>t* falls below the *I<sup>2</sup>t Reset Level* set point. The time-to-reset in minutes is:

$$t = -\tau \times \text{Cooling Factor} \times \ln(I^2t \text{ Reset Level})$$

Time-to-reset is displayed in *Metering | Thermal Capacity*.

The thermal model has three different reset modes; Normal, Auto, and Rapid. The *I<sup>2</sup>t*-overload reset mode is set using the *Setup | Protection | Overload | I<sup>2</sup>t Reset Type* menu, and applies to both set-point groups.

A thermal-overload trip reset is not allowed until *Used I<sup>2</sup>t* falls below the *I<sup>2</sup>t Reset Level* setting. In *Normal* mode a reset input is required to reset a trip. *Normal* is the default reset mode.

In *Auto* mode, an *I<sup>2</sup>t*-overload trip is automatically reset when *Used I<sup>2</sup>t* falls below the *I<sup>2</sup>t Reset Level* setting.

In *Rapid* mode, *Used I<sup>2</sup>t* decreases exponentially with a fixed two-second time constant when current is not detected. A reset input is required to reset a trip.

|                                   |                                                               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cooling Factor.....               | 0.10 to 10.00 x Thermal Time Constant                         |
| Time Constant.....                | 1.00 to 60.00 minutes                                         |
| <i>I<sup>2</sup>t</i> Pickup..... | 0.10 to 1.25 pu of CT-Primary Rating ( <i>I<sub>p</sub></i> ) |
| Hot Factor.....                   | 0.10 to 1.00                                                  |
| <i>I<sup>2</sup>t</i> Alarm.....  | 0.50 to 1.00 pu                                               |
| <i>I<sup>2</sup>t</i> Trip.....   | 1.00 pu                                                       |

|                                        |                                                           |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Protection .....                       | Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3<br>Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3 |
| Measurement Method .....               | RMS                                                       |
| Set-Point Groups.....                  | Group 1 and Group 2                                       |
| <i>I<sup>2</sup>t</i> Reset Level..... | 0.10 to 0.90 pu<br>(Applies to both groups)               |

## 5.2.2 EMERGENCY THERMAL RESET

Menu: *Messages | Emerg I<sup>2</sup>t Reset | Reset I<sup>2</sup>t Memory*

Emergency Thermal Reset (ETR) sets *Used I<sup>2</sup>t* to 0% and disables PTC and RTD temperature trips. Password entry is required. Disabled-temperature protection is indicated by *t ° Disabled by ETR* in the *System State* display. If PTC or RTD temperature protection is not enabled, *t ° Disabled by ETR* will not be displayed. RTD or PTC trips are reset when ETR is performed regardless of measured temperatures. Temperature protection must be re-enabled in the *Messages | Emerg I<sup>2</sup>t Reset | Reenable Temp* menu, or by cycling supply voltage.

Temperature alarms and sensor verification remain enabled during ETR.

**CAUTION:** Temperature protection is not automatically re-enabled after an Emergency Thermal Reset.

## 5.3 INVERSE-TIME OVERCURRENT

Menu: *Setup | Protection | Phase Inverse*

The FPS supports the inverse-time curves listed in Table 5.1.

TABLE 5.1 CURVE TYPES

| CURVE TYPE                        | FIGURE |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| IEC Normal Inverse, Curve Type A  | 5.2    |
| IEC Very Inverse, Curve Type B    | 5.3    |
| IEC Extreme Inverse, Curve Type C | 5.4    |
| IEC Short Inverse, Curve Type A   | 5.5    |
| IEC Long Inverse, Curve Type B    | 5.6    |
| IEEE Moderate Inverse Curves      | 5.7    |
| IEEE Very Inverse Curves          | 5.8    |
| IEEE Extreme Inverse Curves       | 5.9    |

**NOTE:** The FPS time-multiplier setting of 1.0 corresponds to the IAC/CO “time-dial” setting of 15.

The *Curve* menu is used to select one of the curve shapes listed in Table 5.1. *Pickup* is in per unit of phase-CT rating and specifies the location of the curve’s vertical asymptote ( $I_M = I_{DFT}/I_{pickup} = 1$ ). *Time Multiplier* selects the specific curve within the curve type.

The FPS uses the same time-multiplier range of 0.05 to 1.0 for both IEC and IEEE curves.

For each curve,  $t_{reset}$  defines the time to reset after a trip has occurred ( $I_M = 0$ )

The *Metering | Inverse Status* menu indicates whether current is above or below *Pickup*.

Curve ..... See Table 5.1  
Pickup ..... 0.10 to 10.00 x CT-Primary  
Rating ( $I_p$ )  
Pickup Curve Threshold ..... 1.1 x Pickup setting  
Reset Curve Threshold ..... 0.9 x Pickup setting

Time Multiplier ..... 0.05 to 1.00  
Protection ..... Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3  
Measurement Method ..... DFT  
Set-Point Groups ..... Group 1 and Group 2

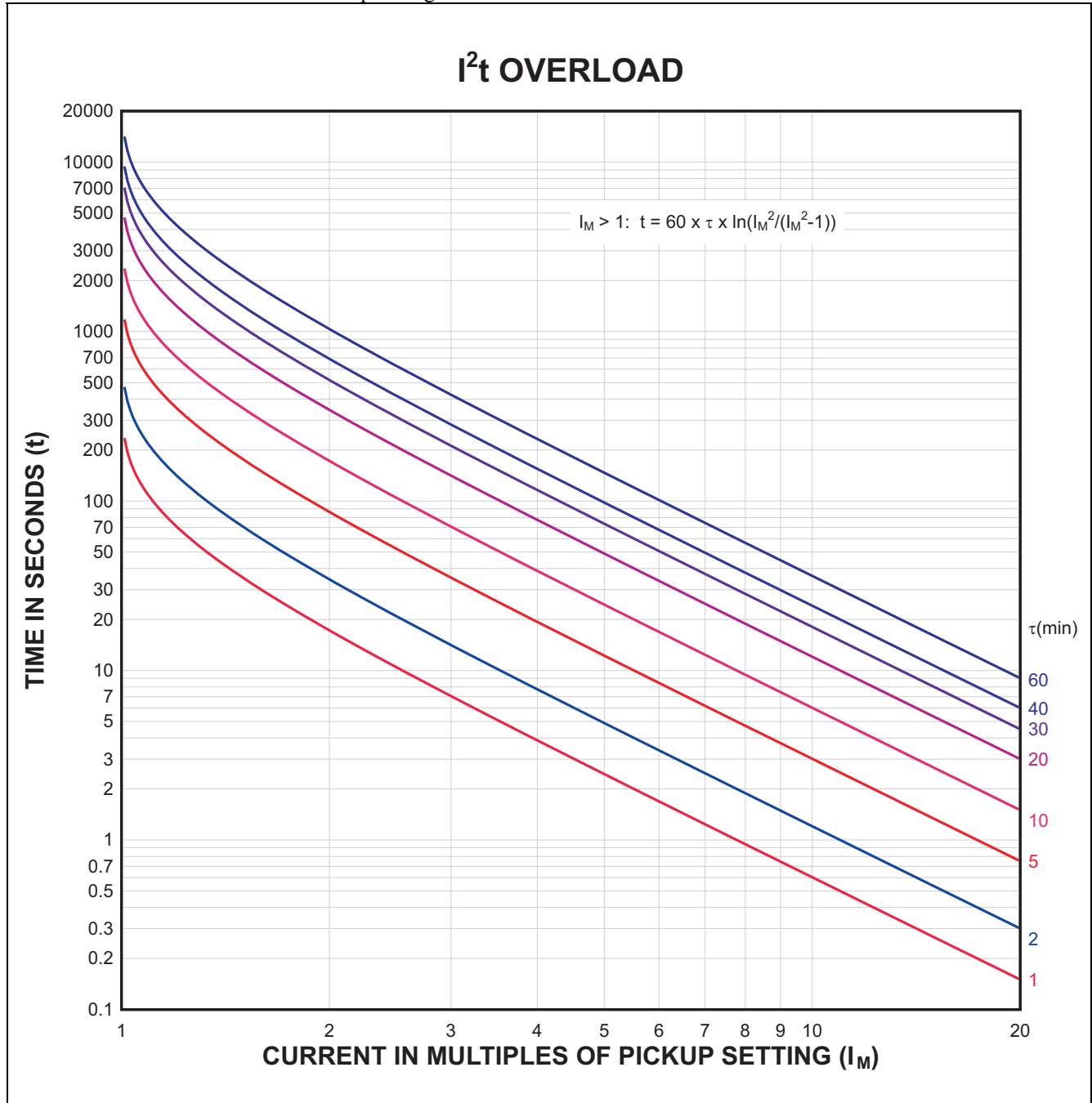


FIGURE 5.1 Class-20 Overload Curve.

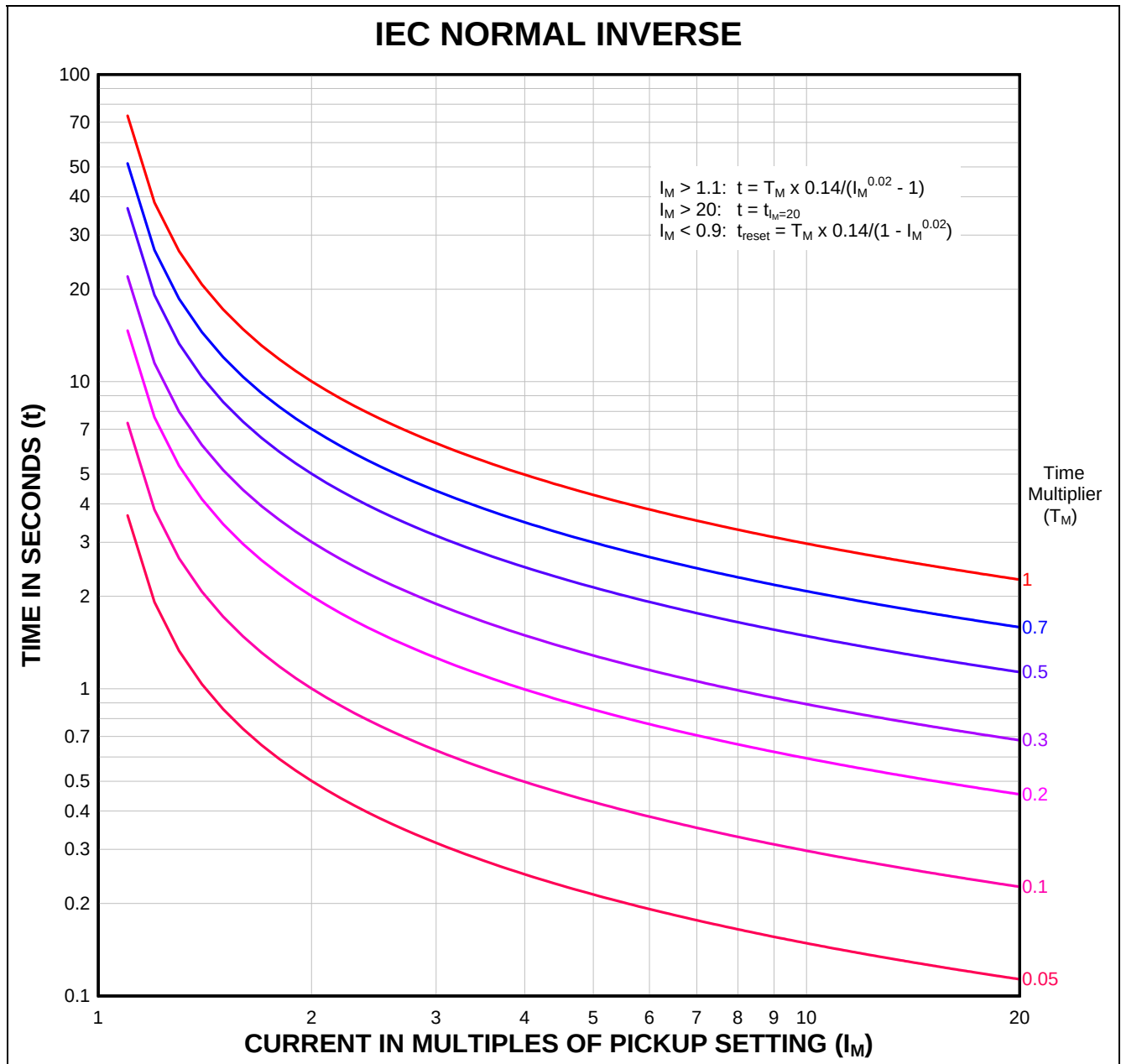


FIGURE 5.2 IEC Normal Inverse, Curve Type A.

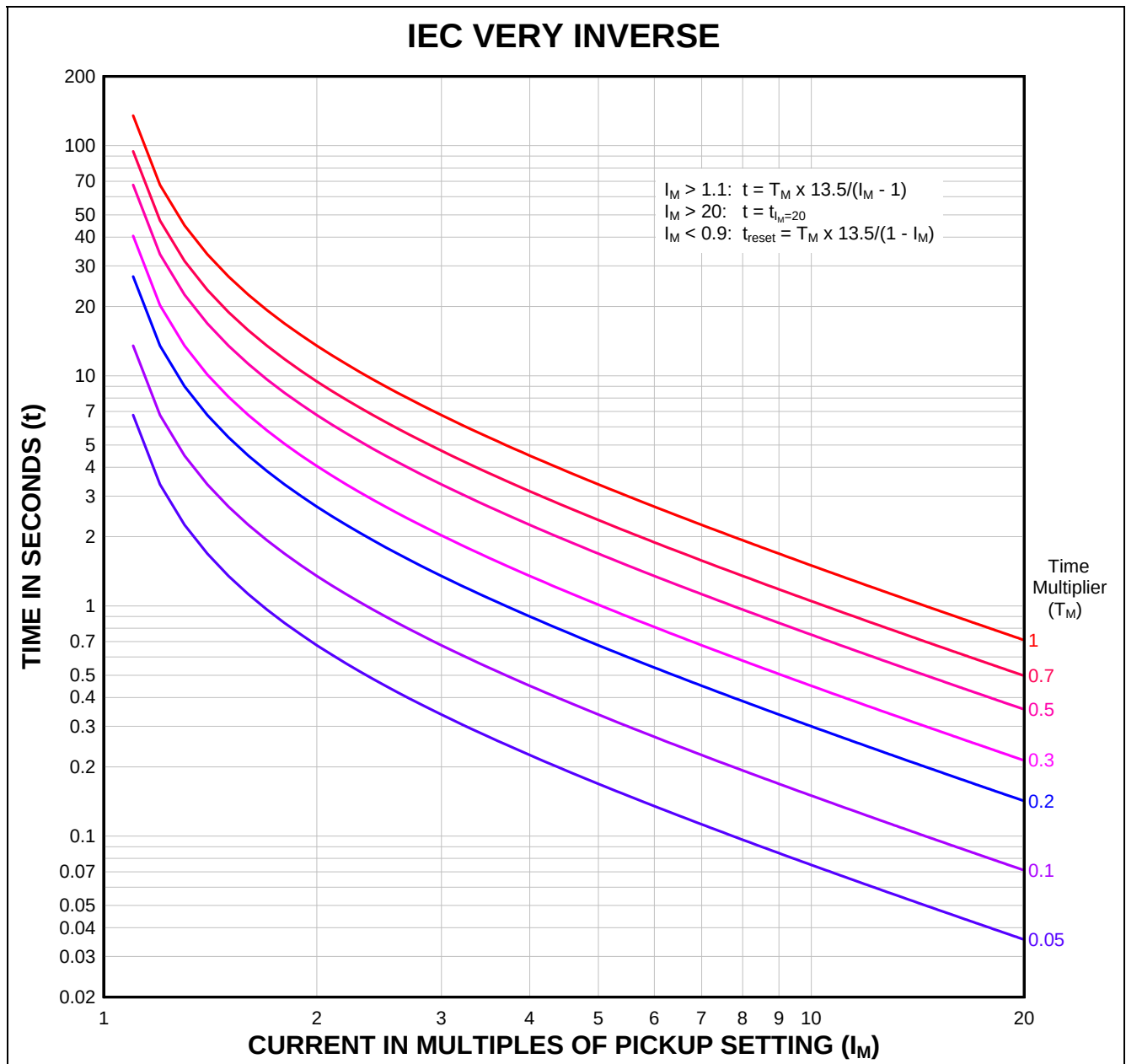


FIGURE 5.3 IEC Very Inverse, Curve Type B.

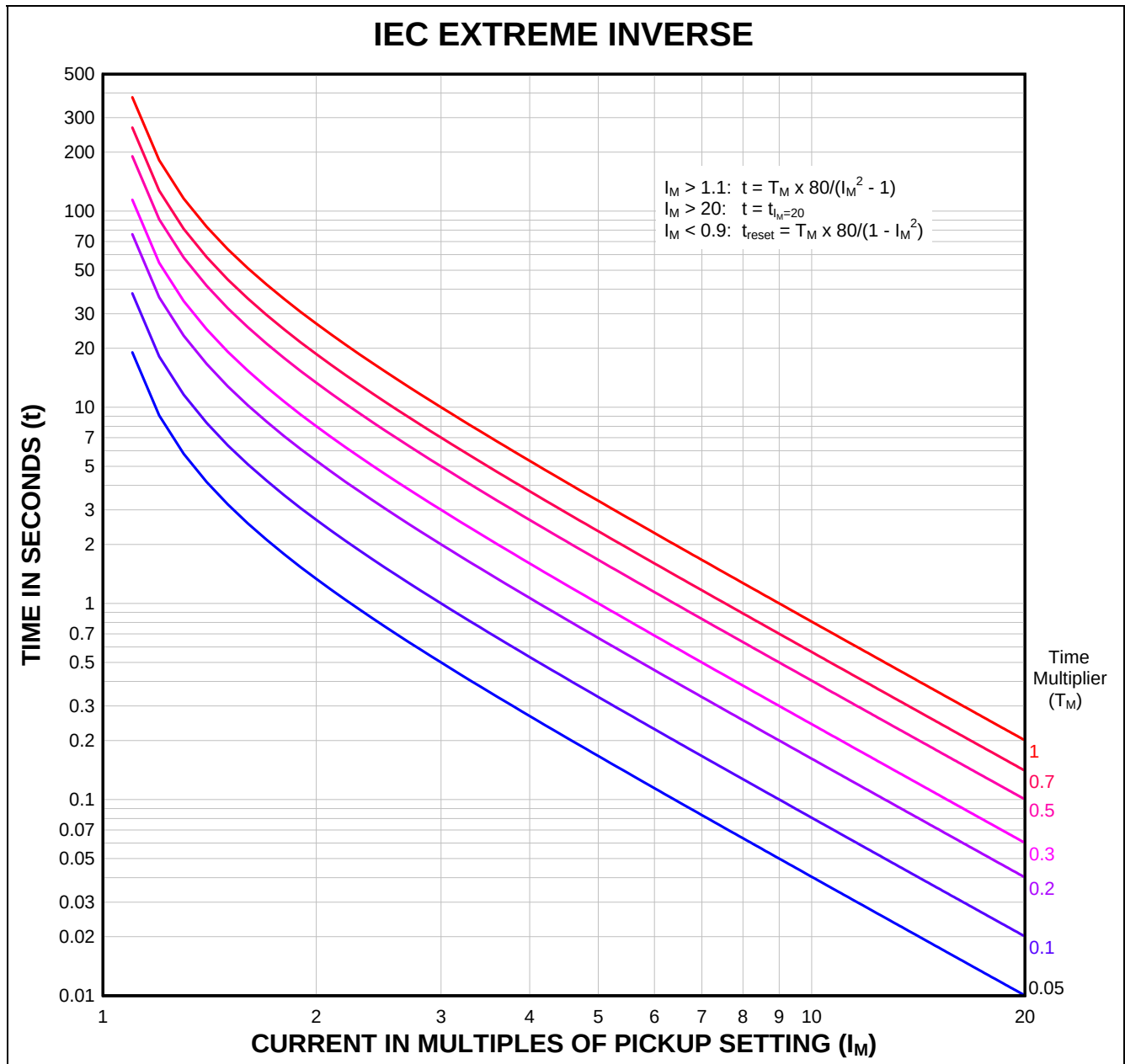


FIGURE 5.4 IEC Extreme Inverse, Curve Type C.



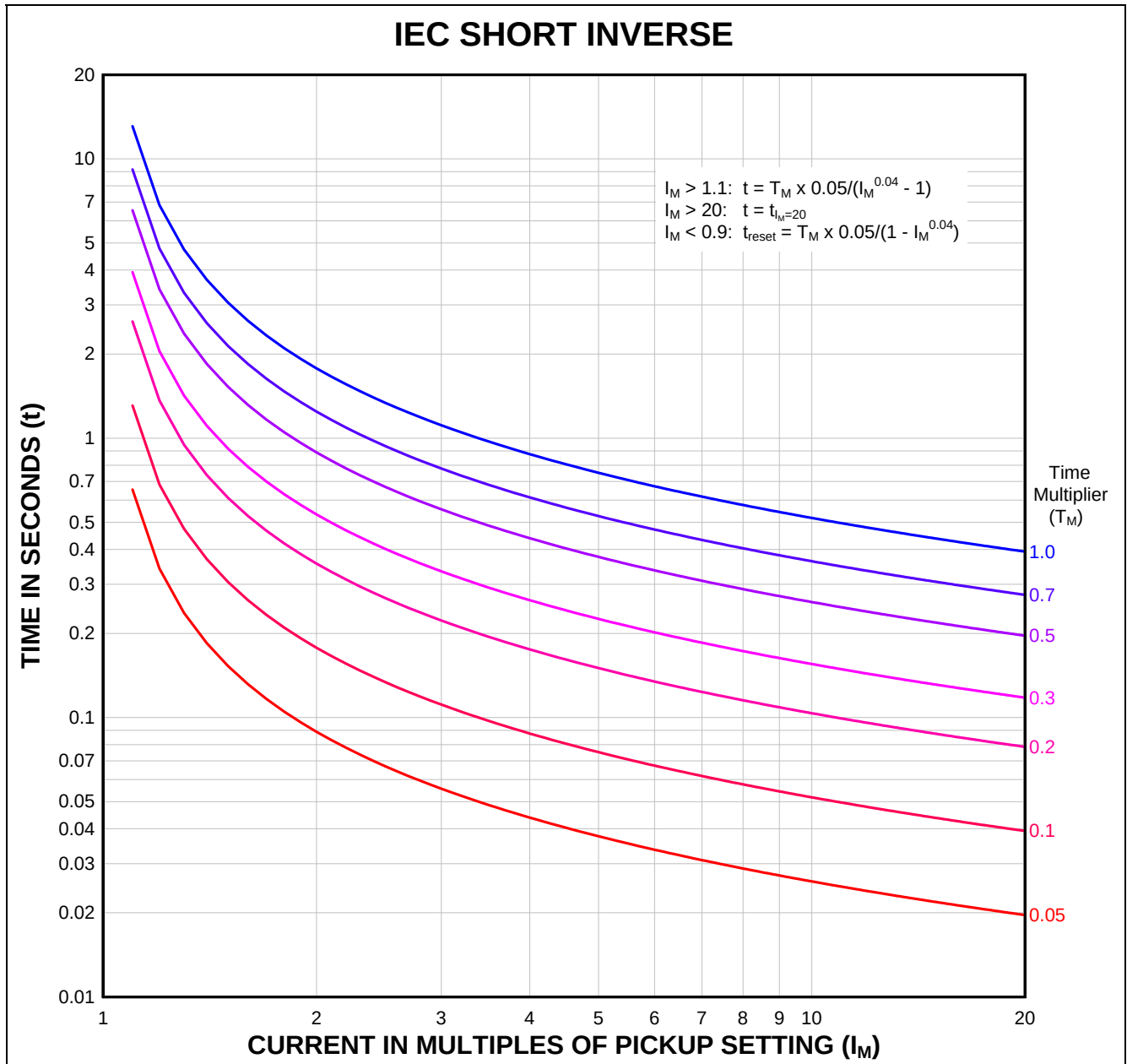


FIGURE 5.5 IEC Short Inverse, Curve Type A.

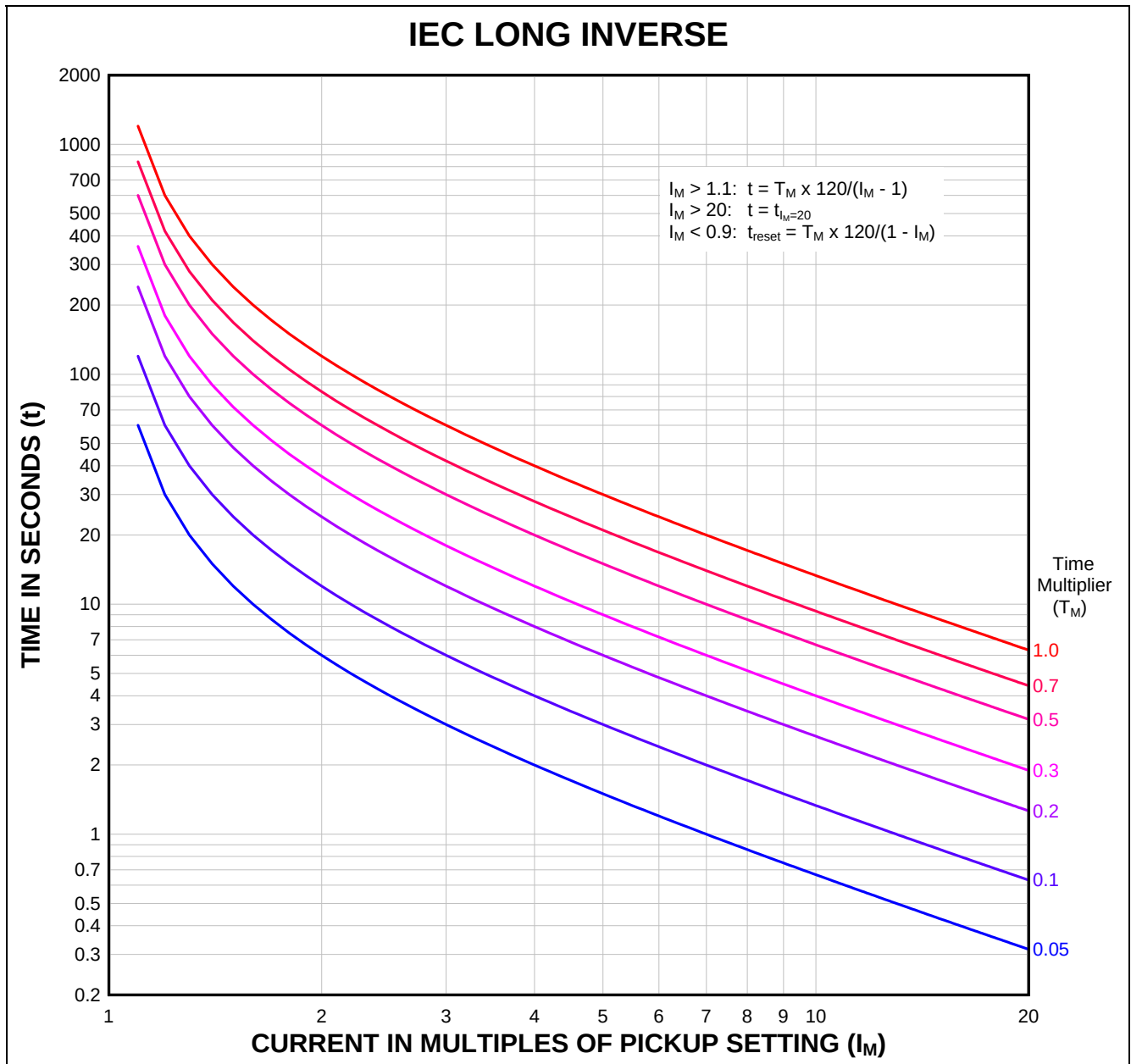


FIGURE 5.6 IEC Long Inverse, Curve Type B.

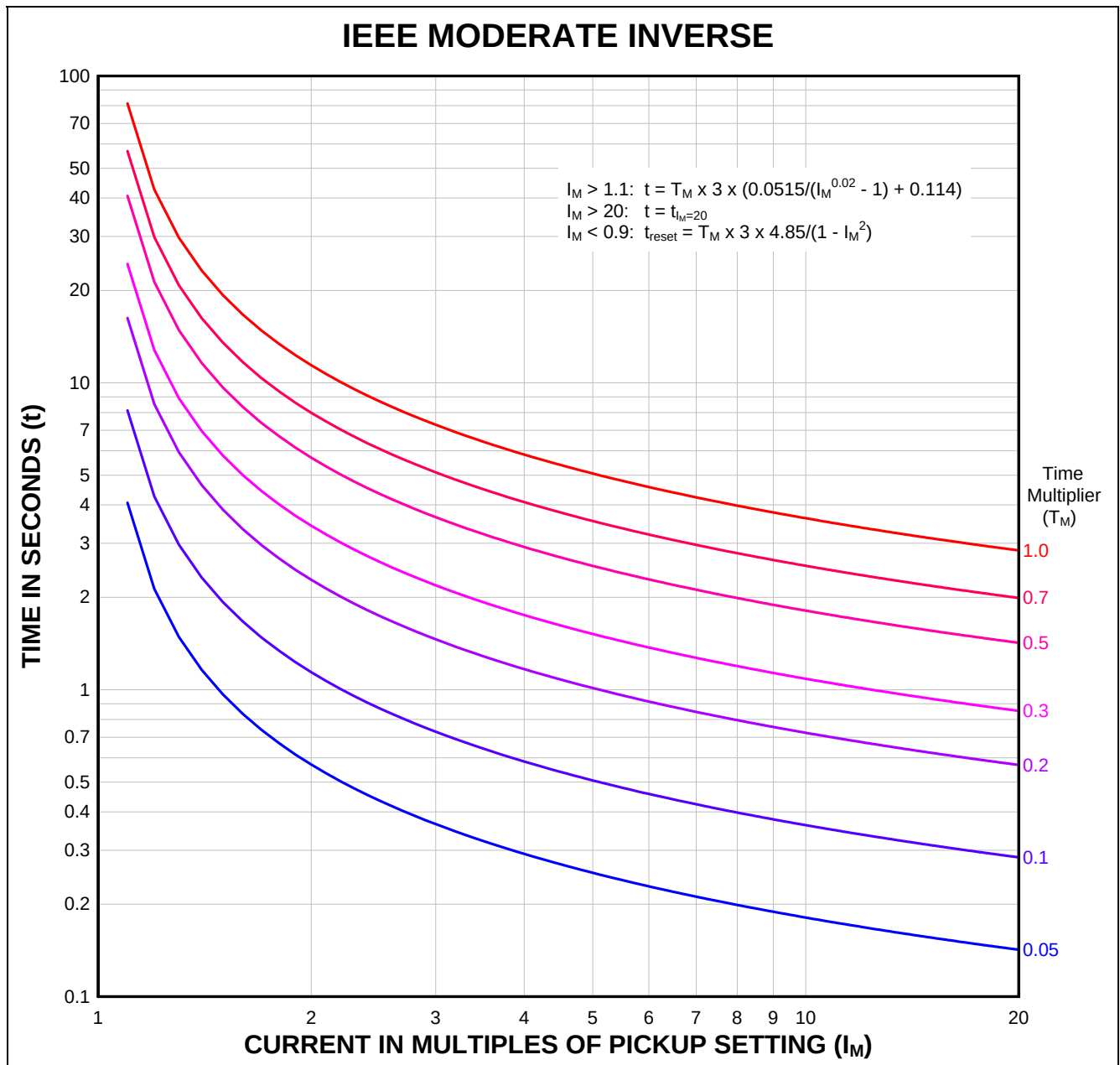


FIGURE 5.7 IEEE Moderate Inverse Curves.

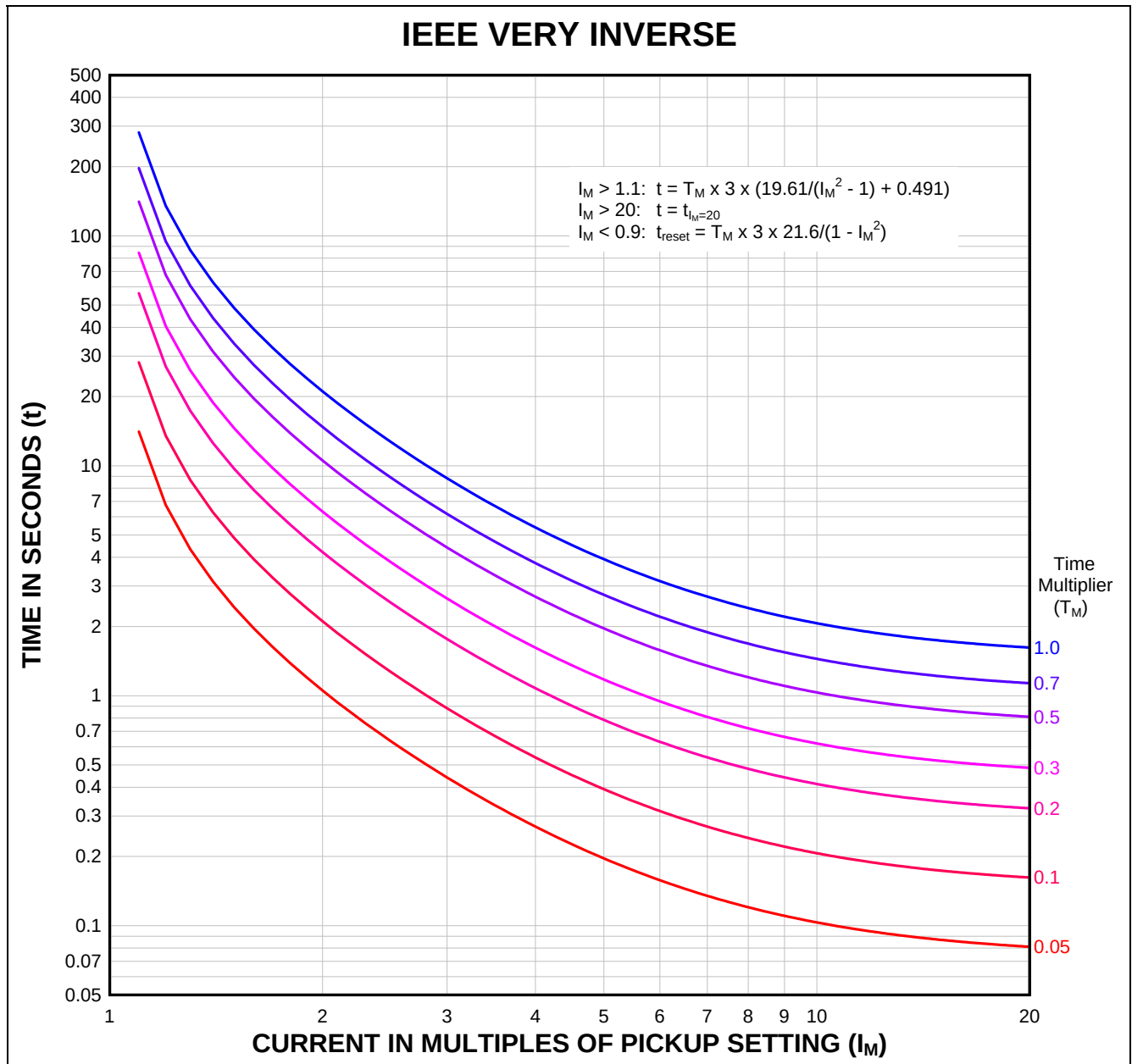


FIGURE 5.8 IEEE Very Inverse Curves.

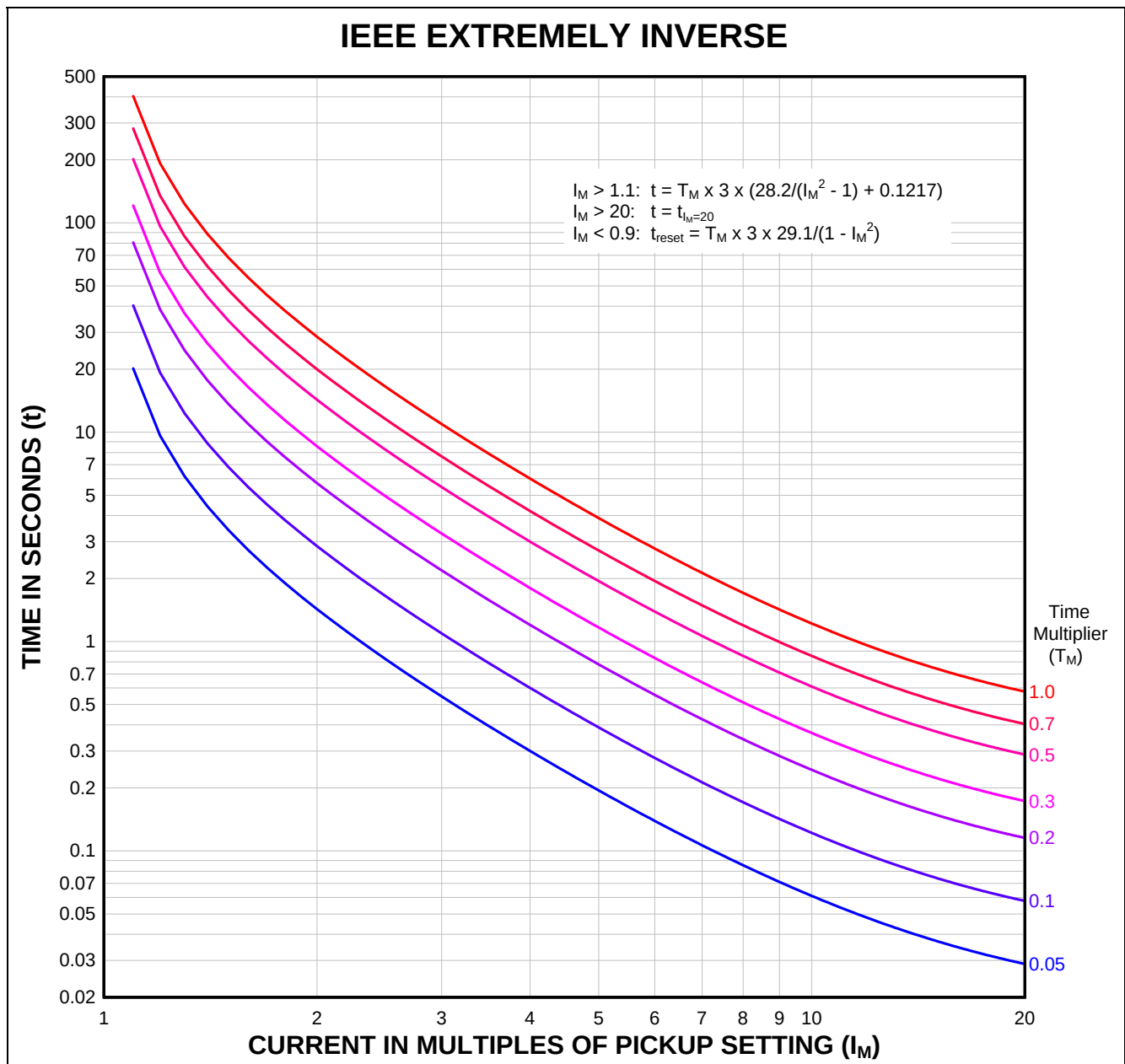


FIGURE 5.9 IEEE Extremely Inverse Curves.

#### 5.4 DEFINITE-TIME OVERCURRENT

Menu: *Setup | Protection | Ph Def Time*

The definite-time overcurrent function has both trip and alarm settings. With the DFT measurement method it may be possible to set the overcurrent protection closer to the desired value as compared to an RMS measurement method.

The asymmetrical-current multipliers for RMS and DFT measuring methods are shown in Fig. 5.10. Typical X/R values are 6.6 for a low-voltage system, 15 for a medium-voltage system, and can be as high as 25 for a high-voltage system. The DFT filters the dc component so that the overcurrent setting can be set closer to the symmetrical fault value.

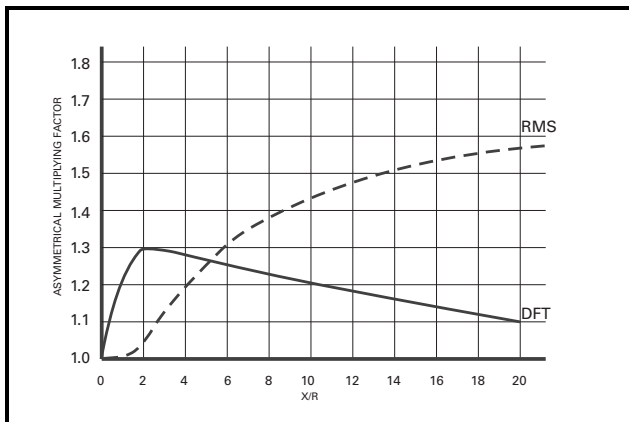


FIGURE 5.10 Asymmetrical-Current Multipliers.

Total clearing time is the sum of minimum fault duration (FD, Table 5.2), delay time (D), output relay operating time (for  $D < 45$  ms), and interrupting device operating time.

TABLE 5.2 FAULT DURATION REQUIRED FOR TRIP<sup>(1)(2)</sup>

| FAULT LEVEL<br>(Multiples of trip-<br>Level Setting) | FAULT DURATION (FD)<br>(ms)   |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                      | $D \leq 30$ ms <sup>(3)</sup> | $D > 30$ ms <sup>(3)</sup> |
| 2                                                    | 10                            | D - 20                     |
| 5                                                    | 5                             | D - 25                     |
| 10                                                   | 5                             | D - 28                     |

<sup>(1)</sup> For overcurrent less than 15 x CT-Primary Rating.  
For earth faults less than 1 x EF-CT-Primary Rating.  
Fixed frequency, 60 Hz.

<sup>(2)</sup> Minimum relay operating time: 25 to 45 ms.

<sup>(3)</sup> D is the trip-time setting.

|                          |                                                           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Trip Level.....          | 0.10 to 15.00 x CT-Primary Rating ( $I_p$ )               |
| Trip Delay (D).....      | 0.00 to 10.00 s<br>(see Table 5.2)                        |
| Alarm Level .....        | 0.10 to 15.00 x $I_p$                                     |
| Alarm Delay (D) .....    | 0.00 to 10.00 s<br>(see Table 5.2)                        |
| Protection .....         | Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3<br>Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3 |
| Measurement Method ..... | DFT                                                       |
| Set-Point Groups.....    | Group 1 and Group 2                                       |

#### 5.5 INVERSE-TIME $3I_0$ EARTH FAULT

Menu: *Setup | Protection |  $3I_0$  Inverse*

This protection function is based on the zero-sequence current calculated from the three phase currents.

The *Curve* menu is used to select one of the curve shapes listed in Table 5.1. *Pickup* is in per unit of phase CT rating and specifies the location of the curve's vertical asymptote ( $I_M = I_{DFT}/I_{pickup} = 1$ ). *Time Multiplier* selects the specific curve within the curve type.

The FPS uses the same time multiplier range of 0.05 to 1.0 for both IEC and IEEE curves.

The *Metering | Inverse Status* menu indicates whether current is above or below *Pickup*.

|                             |                                             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Curve.....                  | Table 5.1                                   |
| Pickup .....                | 0.10 to 10.00 x CT-Primary Rating ( $I_p$ ) |
| Pickup Curve Threshold..... | 1.1 x Pickup setting                        |
| Reset Curve Threshold.....  | 0.9 x Pickup setting                        |
| Time Multiplier.....        | 0.05 to 1.00                                |
| Protection .....            | Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3                  |
| Measurement Method .....    | DFT – derived $3I_0$                        |
| Set-Point Groups.....       | Group 1 and Group 2                         |

**NOTE:** For IEEE curves, a multiplier of 1 corresponds to a IAC/CO “time-dial” setting of 15.

#### 5.6 DEFINITE-TIME $3I_0$ EARTH FAULT

Menu: *Setup | Protection |  $3I_0$  Def Time*

This protection is based on the zero-sequence current calculated from the phase currents.

|                          |                                                           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Trip Level.....          | 0.10 to 15.00 x CT-Primary Rating ( $I_p$ )               |
| Trip Delay (D).....      | 0.00 to 10.00 s<br>(see Table 5.2)                        |
| Alarm Level .....        | 0.10 to 15.00 x $I_p$                                     |
| Alarm Delay (D) .....    | 0.00 to 10.00 s<br>(see Table 5.2)                        |
| Protection .....         | Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3<br>Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3 |
| Measurement Method ..... | DFT—derived $3I_0$                                        |
| Set-Point Groups.....    | Group 1 and Group 2                                       |

## 5.7 DEFINITE-TIME EARTH FAULT

Menu: *Setup | Protection | Ict Def Time*

This protection function uses the earth-fault-CT input. The protection setting range is equal to the earth-fault-CT-primary rating ( $I_e$ ).

|                         |                                                           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Trip Level.....         | 0.01 to 1.00 x Earth-Fault<br>CT primary rating ( $I_e$ ) |
| Trip Delay (D).....     | 0.00 to 100.00 s<br>(see Table 5.2)                       |
| Alarm Level .....       | 0.01 to 1.00 x $I_e$                                      |
| Alarm Delay (D).....    | 0.00 to 100.00 s<br>(see Table 5.2)                       |
| Protection .....        | Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3<br>Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3 |
| Measurement Method..... | DFT c/w saturation<br>compensation                        |
| Set-Point Groups .....  | Group 1 and Group 2                                       |

## 5.8 CURRENT UNBALANCE

Menu: *Setup | Protection | Unbalance (I)*

Menu: *Setup | System Config |  $I_2/I_1$  Threshold*

Positive-sequence current ( $I_1$ ) and negative-sequence current ( $I_2$ ) are used to determine current unbalance ( $I_2/I_1$ ). The unbalance display range is 0.00 to 1.00 where 1.00 is 100% unbalance—a single-phase condition. Single-phase loads generate unbalance that may cause false trips when feeder currents are low. The  $I_2/I_1$  Threshold sets the current level where unbalance protection becomes active. The threshold is based on the maximum of the three-phase currents. Set this value above the single-phase load value to avoid false trips. Negative unbalance is indicated when current inputs are connected B-A-C (negative-sequence current is greater than positive-sequence current). Severe unbalance may also be indicated if phase-CT polarity is incorrect.

|                         |                                                           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Trip Level.....         | 0.05 to 1.00                                              |
| Trip Delay .....        | 1.00 to 100.00 s                                          |
| Alarm Level .....       | 0.05 to 1.00                                              |
| Alarm Delay .....       | 1.00 to 100.00 s                                          |
| Protection .....        | Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3<br>Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3 |
| Threshold.....          | 0.10 to 0.50 x $I_p$                                      |
| Measurement Method..... | DFT                                                       |

## 5.9 PHASE LOSS—CURRENT

Menu: *Setup | Protection | Phase Loss (I)*

Phase loss is a severe form of unbalance and can be used to detect open-circuit faults. When phase loss occurs on a three-phase load, negative-sequence current ( $I_2$ ) is equal to positive-sequence current ( $I_1$ ). The phase-loss algorithm considers  $I_2/I_1$  from 0.90 to 1.00 to be a phase loss. Set the phase-loss trip delay shorter than the unbalance trip delay to avoid an unbalance trip in the event of a phase loss.

The phase-loss threshold is fixed at 10% of the CT-primary rating ( $I_p$ ).

|                          |                                                           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Trip Delay .....         | 1.00 to 100.00 s                                          |
| Alarm Delay.....         | 1.00 to 100.00 s                                          |
| Protection .....         | Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3<br>Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3 |
| Measurement Method ..... | DFT                                                       |

## 5.10 PHASE REVERSE—CURRENT

Menu: *Setup | Protection | Phase Rev (I)*

If the current phase sequence is B-A-C, the magnitude of negative-sequence current will be larger than the magnitude of positive-sequence current. To maintain magnitude consistency for set points, the  $I_2/I_1$  ratio is inverted for the protection algorithm when phase sequence is B-A-C. A negative unbalance is indicated in the meter display for B-A-C sequence.

The phase-reverse threshold is fixed at 10% of the CT-primary rating ( $I_p$ ).

|                          |                                                            |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trip Delay .....         | 1.00 to 100.00 s                                           |
| Alarm Delay.....         | 1.00 to 100.00 s                                           |
| Protection .....         | Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3<br>Enable/Disable Alarm 1, 2, 3 |
| Measurement Method ..... | DFT                                                        |

## 5.11 OVERVOLTAGE

OPI Menu: *Setup | Protection | Overvoltage*

A trip or alarm occurs if the maximum line-to-line voltage exceeds the set point.

|                          |                                                           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Trip Level.....          | 1.00 to 1.40 x System<br>Voltage Rating ( $V_p$ )         |
| Trip Delay .....         | 1.00 to 500.00 s                                          |
| Alarm Level .....        | 1.00 to 1.40 x $V_p$                                      |
| Alarm Delay.....         | 1.00 to 500.00 s                                          |
| Protection .....         | Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3<br>Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3 |
| Measurement Method ..... | DFT                                                       |





Protection ..... Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3  
Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3

### 5.19 UNDERFREQUENCY

OPI Menu: *Setup | Protection | Underfrequency*

A trip or alarm occurs when the frequency of the input voltage (VA) is below the set point.

Underfrequency protection is inhibited when the input voltage is less than 50% of rated input ( $V_p$ ).

Trip Level..... 30.00 to 80.00 Hz  
Trip Delay ..... 1.00 to 500.00 s  
Alarm Level ..... 30.00 to 80.00 Hz  
Alarm Delay ..... 1.00 to 500.00 s  
Protection ..... Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3  
Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3

### 5.20 OVERFREQUENCY

OPI Menu: *Setup | Protection | Overfrequency*

A trip or alarm occurs when the frequency of the input voltage (VA) is above the set point.

Overfrequency protection is inhibited when the input voltage is less than 50% of rated ( $V_p$ ).

Trip Level..... 30.00 to 80.00 Hz  
Trip Delay ..... 1.00 to 500.00 s  
Alarm Level ..... 30.00 to 80.00 Hz  
Alarm Delay ..... 1.00 to 500.00 s  
Protection ..... Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3  
Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3

### 5.21 PTC TEMPERATURE

Menu: *Setup | Hardware | Temp Sensor Type*

Menu: *Setup | Protection | PTC Local Temp*

Configure the local-temperature-sensor input for a positive-temperature-coefficient (PTC) thermistor sensor using the *Setup | Hardware | Temp Sensor Type* menu.

The total resistance of series-connected PTC thermistors must be less than 1,500  $\Omega$  at 20°C. A trip or alarm will occur when series resistance exceeds 2,800  $\Omega$ .

During Emergency Thermal Reset, a PTC trip is reset and PTC-temperature protection is disabled. See Section 5.2.2.

Protection ..... Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3  
Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3

### 5.22 RTD TEMPERATURE

OPI Menu: *Setup | Protection | RTD Temperature*

The FPS supports a single MPS-RTD module. The RTD module can monitor up to eight RTD's. Enable the RTD module in the *Setup | Hardware | RTD Module* menu. RTD type, function, and trip and alarm set points are programmable for each RTD.

When an RTD type is selected, both *Trip1* and *Alarm1* functions are enabled. A trip or alarm occurs when an RTD indicates a temperature above the set point.

During Emergency Thermal Reset, an RTD trip is reset and RTD-temperature protection is disabled. See Section 5.2.2.

RTD failure detection is provided. The actions for an RTD failure are selectable as *Trip1*, 2, or 3 and as *Alarm1*, 2, or 3. The selections apply to all RTD's.

Name..... 18 Character, Alphanumeric  
Type ..... Disable, Pt100, Ni100,  
Ni120, Cu10  
Function ..... Stator, Bearing, Load,  
Ambient  
Trip and Alarm Range..... 40.00 to 200.00°C  
Display Range..... -40.00 to 200.00°C  
Error Codes ..... -100 = No Sensor  
-90 = Open Sensor  
-80 = Shorted Sensor  
-70 = No Data/Module Error  
(Codes accessed via network  
communications)

### 5.23 RTD UNDERTEMPERATURE

OPI Menu: *Setup | Protection | RTD*

*Undertemperature*

When an RTD module is connected, the FPS provides RTD Undertemperature protection for a select range of temperatures between +20 and -20°C. Trip and alarm settings are provided. When a temperature drops below the setting, a trip or alarm is indicated. For alarm settings, a 5°C hysteresis is used (when an alarm occurs, it remains active until the temperature is 5°C above the setting). The alarm feature can be used to implement a “bang-bang” temperature controller.

Undertemperature protection is only provided for RTD's that are assigned to Group A.

Trips can be assigned to *Trip1*, 2, and 3 and alarms can be assigned to *Alarm1*, 2, and 3.

Trip Level..... 20, 15, 10, 5, 0, -5,  
-10, -15, -20°C  
Alarm Level ..... 20, 15, 10, 5, 0, -5,  
-10, -15, -20°C  
Protection ..... Enable/Disable Trip1, 2, 3  
Enable/Disable Alarm1, 2, 3

## 5.24 ANALOG INPUT

OPI Menu: *Setup | Analog Input | 4-20 Input Type*

The analog input function is selectable as *Metering Only*, or *Protection*.

In *Metering Only*, the 4-20 mA protection is disabled. In *Protection* mode, 4-20 mA set points are enabled.

The protection input has high-level and low-level trip and alarm set points. A high-level trip or alarm occurs when the 4-20-mA input exceeds the high-level trip or alarm set point, and a low-level trip or alarm occurs when the 4-20-mA input is lower than the low-level trip or alarm set point.

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| High Level Trip.....  | 0.10 to 20.00 mA |
| Low Level Trip.....   | 0.10 to 20.00 mA |
| Trip Delay .....      | 0.01 to 100.00 s |
| High Level Alarm..... | 0.10 to 20.00 mA |
| Low Level Alarm ..... | 0.10 to 20.00 mA |
| Alarm Delay .....     | 0.01 to 100.00 s |

## 6. CONTROL METHOD

OPI Menu: *Setup | Breaker Control*

### 6.1 GENERAL

From the OPI *Control Type* menu, select a control type or select *Protection Only*.

When *Protection Only* is selected, all control functions except OPEN are disabled and all OPI control-select LED's will be OFF. Any OPEN signal will initiate a *Trip1* when the FPS is in *Protection Only*.

**CAUTION:** When *Protection Only* is selected, OPEN will not function if *Trip1* is not assigned to a relay output.

The FPS can operate in one of two control modes, REMOTE or LOCAL. The control source is selected using network communication, or a digital input. In each of the control selections, the Close Source can be selected as shown in Table 6.1.

When a control type is selected, control can be performed with the digital inputs, OPI, or network communications. See Section 4.3.3 for details on selecting breaker-control sources.

The digital inputs allow concurrent operation of two control methods; three-wire open/close and two-wire open/close. Three-wire control requires two digital inputs, one programmed for *3-Wire Close* (N.O. momentary switch) and one programmed for *Permissive* (N.C. momentary switch) as shown in Fig. 6.1. Two-wire control uses one input, programmed as *2-Wire Close*, for open/close control and can be used where a single contact provides open/close operation. See Fig. 6.2. If close was activated by a two-wire input, any other OPEN will initiate a latching *Trip1* as well as operating the *CB Open* output. In all other cases, OPEN does not cause a trip.

**NOTE:** When control functions are used, protective functions will open operate the *CB Open* output to open the breaker or contactor when a trip occurs. Reset is required.

Table 6.1 indicates the available close sources.

TABLE 6.1 CLOSE-SOURCE SUMMARY <sup>(1)</sup>

| CONTROL <sup>(7)</sup><br>SELECTION | CLOSE SOURCE                  |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| REMOTE <sup>(2)</sup>               | DIGITAL INPUTS <sup>(3)</sup> | 3-Wire Close                |
|                                     |                               | 2-Wire Close <sup>(4)</sup> |
|                                     | OPI <sup>(3)</sup>            | CLOSE Key                   |
|                                     | NETWORK <sup>(3)</sup>        | Close Command               |
| LOCAL <sup>(5)(6)</sup>             | DIGITAL INPUTS <sup>(3)</sup> | 3-Wire Close                |
|                                     |                               | 2-Wire Close <sup>(4)</sup> |
|                                     | OPI <sup>(7)</sup>            | CLOSE Key                   |

<sup>(1)</sup> All OPEN sources are always enabled.

<sup>(2)</sup> Factory default has all sources enabled and REMOTE selected.

<sup>(3)</sup> Can be enabled or disabled using the *Setup | Control Method | Remote Group* menu.

<sup>(4)</sup> OPEN causes a latching trip.

<sup>(5)</sup> LOCAL is selected by a network command or by a digital input programmed for *Local Select*. Each *Local Select* source must de-select local control for the FPS to return to the previous control setting.

<sup>(6)</sup> *Interlocks* are bypassed.

<sup>(7)</sup> Can be enabled or disabled using the *Setup | Control Method | Local Group* menu.

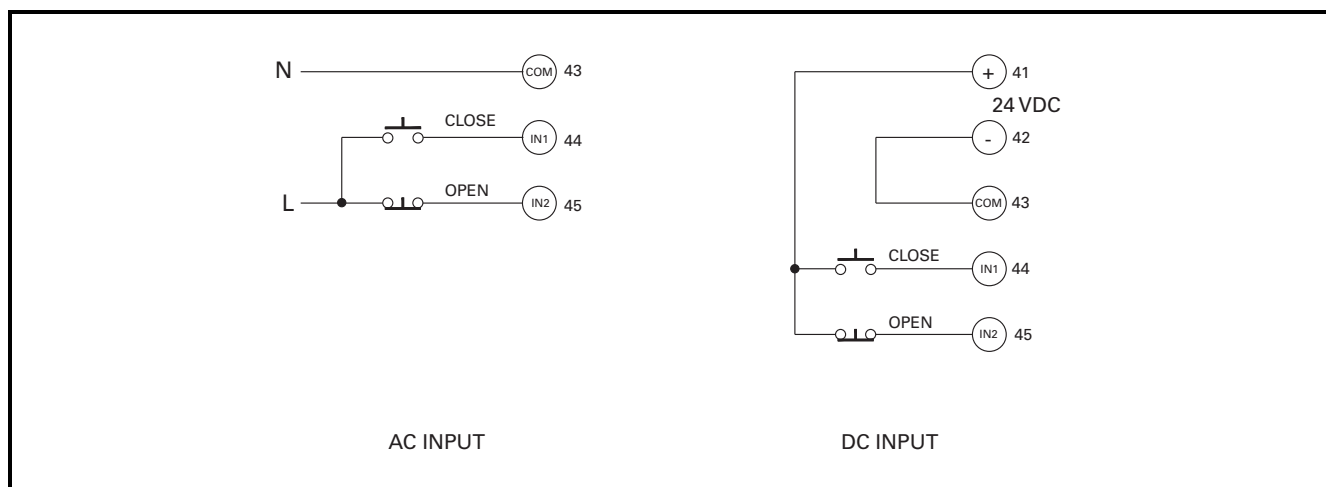


FIGURE 6.1 Typical Three-Wire Control.

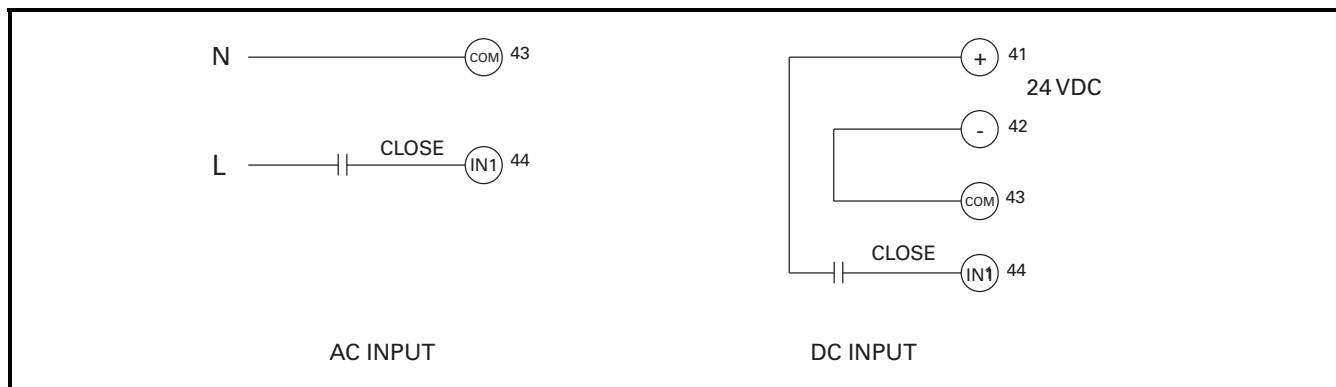


FIGURE 6.2 Typical Two-Wire Control.

## 6.2 OPEN/CLOSE CONTROL

OPI Menu: *Setup | Device Control*

OPI Menu: *Setup | Relay Outputs*

Three selections in the *Setup | Device Control | Control Type* menu define how the assigned output relays operate. The selections are *None*, *Contactor*, and *2-Coil Device*. When set to *None*, control functions are disabled. When set to *Contactor* or *2-Coil Device*, control functions are enabled. Trips can be selected to cause the interrupting device to open or the control function can be set to operate independently. Use the *Setup | Control Method | Trip Sources* menu to select the combinations of *Trip1*, *Trip2*, or *Trip3* that cause the device to open when a trip occurs. Default is *Trip1*, *Trip2*, or *Trip3*.

**NOTE:** When two-wire close control is used, *Trip Sources* must include *Trip1* so that when an OPEN command is received while the two-wire input is active, a reclose is prevented. Device will reclose after RESET is performed.

When a control type other than *None* is selected, the yellow OPI CLOSE and OPEN LED's provide indication of the state of the control function. When the breaker or contactor is closed, the CLOSE LED will be on, when the contactor or breaker is open, the OPEN LED will be on. During transitions from open to close, both LED's are on.

Depending on the control state, loss of permissive inputs or interlocks may not generate a trip or alarm condition but may prevent a close operation. The *Messages | Status Messages* menu will display a digital-input identifier and related message indicating what is preventing the close operation.

Select a control type of *None* for applications in which a manually operated, electrically tripped device such as a shunt-trip or under-voltage breaker is used. No breaker or contactor open/close control is used and the shunt or under-voltage coil must be connected to an output relay assigned to *Trip1*, *Trip2*, or *Trip3*. The output relay assignments associated with breaker or contactor control

(*CB Open*, *CB Close*, *Contactor*) are disabled when the control type is set to *None*. The REMOTE and LOCAL LED's are off with this selection.

For shunt-trip breakers, use a normally open output contact and set the relay mode to *Non-Fail-Safe*. For undervoltage breakers, use a normally open output contact and set the relay mode to *Fail-Safe*.

**NOTE:** The OPEN key on the OPI is always enabled. When the control type is set to *None* a "Trip1" is generated when pressed.

The *Contactor* control type selection is for applications where an electrically held device such as a contactor is used. An output relay must be assigned to *Contactor*.

In contactor-control mode, the CLOSE and OPEN functions are operational. Control sources include the OPI, digital inputs, and network communications. When there are no trips and CLOSE is issued, the relay assigned to *Contactor* will energize and stay energized until an OPEN command is issued or a trip occurs. An OPEN command operates the output contacts but does not generate a trip, except when two-wire digital-input control is used. In this case, an OPEN command will also issue a "Trip1", requiring a reset.

Use the *2-Coil Device* control type selection to control bi-stable devices such as a two-coil breaker. Two output relays are used to control the device's close and open/trip coils. Assign two FPS output relays as *CB Close* and *CB Open* in the *Setup | Relay Outputs* menu.

When a breaker with a close coil and undervoltage-release coil is used, use the normally-closed contact of the output relay that is assigned to *CB Open*. In this configuration the contact opens momentarily to release the breaker on an open request. Figs. 6.3 and 6.4 show two examples of breaker control.

In 2-coil-device mode, the CLOSE and OPEN functions are operational. Control sources include the OPI, digital inputs, and network communications. When there are no trips and CLOSE is issued, the relay assigned to *CB Close* will energize for the maximum time duration

defined by the *Close Pulse Time*. When OPEN is issued, the relay assigned to *CB Open* will energize for the time duration defined by the *Open Pulse Time*. The full *Open Pulse Time* is always used.

If status is not valid after the *Open Pulse Time* has expired, the FPS will attempt an open retry. The retry count is selected between zero (no retries) and five retries. A time delay between successive retries is used and this delay is also defined by the *Open Pulse Time*.

If the open status is not valid on power up, retries are attempted based on the selected settings.

**NOTE:** For digital inputs set to *2-Wire Close*, an OPEN command generates a *Trip1* and the FPS will indicate “CB OPEN Press Trip”. *Trip Sources* must be set to enable *Trip1* or the breaker will close as soon as OPEN is released.

### 6.2.1 CONTACT STATUS MONITOR

For the control type selection of *Contactor* and *2-Coil Device*, the device open/close status can be monitored by a digital input connected to an auxiliary contact. Status monitoring is enabled when a digital input is assigned as *52a Close Status* or *52b Open Status*. When *52a Close Status* is selected, the digital input should have voltage applied (logic 1) when the device is closed and no voltage (logic 0) when the device is open. When *52b Open Status* is selected, the digital input should have voltage applied (logic 1) when the device is open and no voltage (logic 0) when the device is closed.

During device operation, status must be valid within the time specified by the *Close Pulse Time* for device close operation and the *Open Pulse Time* device open operation.

The FPS will issue a *Trip1* and indicate a *CB 52 Contact Trip* if the status contact does not indicate a valid status within the open or close pulse time. When in the open or closed state, contact status is checked every 50 ms and a *CB 52 Contact Trip* will occur if the input status is incorrect. If ac control voltage is used for the digital input, it is recommended to program one of the inputs as *Control Power*. See Section 4.2.9.

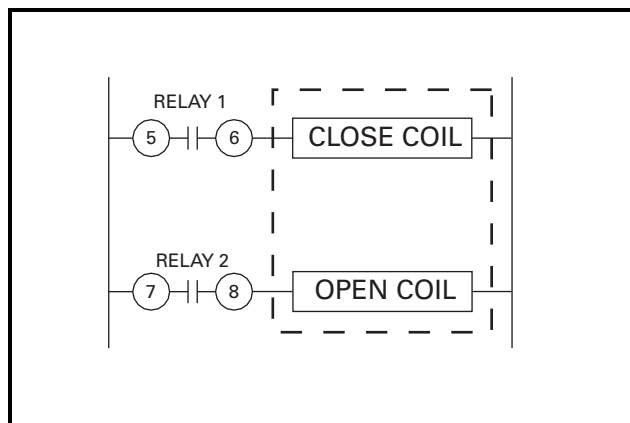


FIGURE 6.3 Breaker with Close and Open Coils.

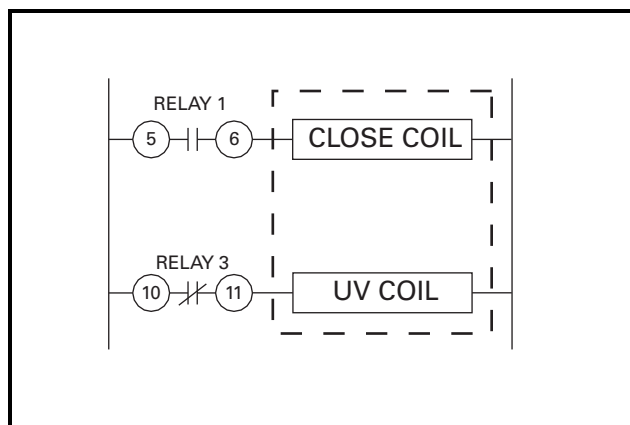


FIGURE 6.4 Breaker with Close and UV Coils.

This page intentionally left blank.

## 7. THEORY OF OPERATION

### 7.1 SIGNAL-PROCESSING ALGORITHMS

The FPS sampling rate is sixteen samples per cycle of the fundamental frequency. A Discrete-Fourier-Transform (DFT) algorithm is used to obtain the magnitude and phase angles of the fundamental-frequency components of the current and voltage waveforms. These values provide true positive- and negative-sequence components. True RMS values of line currents are calculated for use by the thermal-model algorithm. RMS values include up to the 8<sup>th</sup> harmonic. All calculated values are updated at the sampling frequency to achieve a fast response to fault conditions. RMS values of the fundamental components of current and voltage are displayed.

The FPS uses the input voltage VA for frequency measurement. The input voltage must be above 30 Vac and a sixteen-cycle interval is used to determine frequency. Frequency protection is inhibited when system voltage is less than 50% of the *System Voltage* setting.

### 7.2 POWER ALGORITHM

Apparent power (S) is calculated by:

$$S = P + jQ$$

Real power (P) is determined from the in-phase components of I and V, and reactive power (Q) is determined from the quadrature components of I with respect to V. Power factor is the magnitude of the ratio of P to S.

The one-PT connection assumes balanced voltages for power calculations. Power calculations for the other connections are valid for both balanced and unbalanced conditions. In all cases, power calculations use the two-wattmeter method and assume three-wire loads.

The IEEE convention is used for power displays:

|                           |                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| +Watts, +Vars, -PF (Lag)  | Importing Watts,<br>Importing Vars |
| +Watts, -Vars, +PF (Lead) | Importing Watts,<br>Exporting Vars |
| -Watts, -Vars, -PF (Lag)  | Exporting Watts,<br>Exporting Vars |
| -Watts, +Vars, +PF (Lead) | Exporting Watts,<br>Importing Vars |

### 7.3 OPERATOR INTERFACE (FPS-OPI)

The OPI is a terminal device used to communicate with the FPS-CTU. All set points, operating parameters, and menus are stored in the FPS-CTU.

The OPI contains a microprocessor used to communicate with the FPS-CTU, read key presses, and perform display functions.

On multiple-OPI systems, all OPI's display the same information. Key presses on any OPI will be processed by the FPS-CTU.

### 7.4 RTD MODULE (MPS-RTD)

The RTD module contains a microprocessor, A/D converter, and analog multiplexers used to measure up to eight RTD's. The RTD-measuring circuit is isolated from the I/O Module network. All eight RTD's are scanned every three seconds. RTD linearization, open/short detection, and lead compensation are performed by the RTD module. RTD temperature is sent to the FPS-CTU where temperature monitoring occurs.

### 7.5 FIRMWARE DIAGNOSTICS

In the event of an internal fault, a diagnostic error code is generated and can be viewed with the OPI. The last error code can be viewed by selecting *Setup | System Config | Maintenance | Firmware Version*. The diagnostic code is a two or three digit hexadecimal number.

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 02 to FF: | Processor Fault                   |
| 100:      | Protection Algorithm Fault        |
| 200:      | Relay-Control Algorithm Fault     |
| 400:      | Menu Display Fault                |
| 500:      | OPI Key Handler Fault             |
| 600:      | Real-Time Clock Fault             |
| 700:      | Communication-Handler Fault       |
| 800:      | RTD Temperature-Handler Fault     |
| 900:      | A/D Communication-Interface Fault |

The last diagnostic error code is saved in non-volatile memory. The diagnostic code is overwritten by any new codes but can also be manually set to zero. To clear the error code, press RESET while in the *Firmware Version* menu.

A diagnostic error generates a Trip1 and increments the trip counter, however, a trip record is not generated.

This page intentionally left blank



## 8. COMMUNICATIONS

### 8.1 PERSONAL-COMPUTER INTERFACE

#### 8.1.1 FIRMWARE UPGRADE

The FPS-CTU control program is stored in flash memory. Field updates can be made through the I/O module communications connection. The following are required:

- A Windows® PC, with the SE-Flash program installed
- a file containing the FPS-CTU control program (.s19 file)
- an RS-232/RS-485 converter that operates at 57,600 bit/s. Use the Littelfuse Startco SE-485-PP or SE-485-DIN.

SE-Flash is available at [www.littelfuse.com/relayscontrols](http://www.littelfuse.com/relayscontrols).

#### 8.1.2 SE-COMM-RIS

SE-Comm-RIS is a Windows-based program used to access FPS functions with a personal computer (PC) via the RS-485 network interface or Modbus® TCP. Use SE-Comm-RIS to program an FPS either by changing individual set points or by downloading set-point files. Existing FPS set points can be transferred to the PC. Metered values can be viewed and the FPS can be controlled with the computer. SE-Comm-RIS extends the event-record storage capability of the FPS by allowing the user to transfer data to PC memory at a programmable interval. Protection curve plotting capability is included. SE-Comm-RIS is available at [www.littelfuse.com/relayscontrols](http://www.littelfuse.com/relayscontrols).

### 8.2 NETWORK INTERFACE

For detailed information see Appendices to this manual and applicable communications manuals.

#### 8.2.1 RS-485 COMMUNICATIONS

RS-485 communications support Modbus® RTU and Allen-Bradley® DF1 half-duplex protocols. All set points and meter values are accessible. Commands are provided to perform trips, resets, and starter control.

Modbus® RTU function codes supported:

- Read Holding Registers (Code 3)
- Read Input Registers (Code 4)
- Write Single Register (Code 6)
- Write Multiple Registers (Code 16)
- Command Instruction (Code 5)

DF1 Commands Supported:

- Unprotected Read (CMD = 01)
- Unprotected Write (CMD = 08)
- Typed Read (CMD = 0F, FNC = 68)
- Typed Write (CMD = 0F, FNC = 67)
- Typed Logical Read (CMD = 0F, FNC = A2)
- Typed Logical Write (CMD = 0F, FNC = AA)

#### 8.2.2 DEVICENET COMMUNICATIONS

DeviceNet™ communications support Explicit Messaging and Polled I/O. All set points and meter values are accessible using Explicit Messaging. The Polled I/O connection supports the following ODVA input assemblies:

- Basic Overload (50)
- Extended Overload (51)
- Basic Motor Starter (52)
- Extended Motor Starter 1 (53)
- Extended Motor Starter 2 (53)

In addition to the ODVA assemblies, a user-configurable fixed block of 64 bytes is available.

The Polled I/O connection supports the following ODVA output assemblies:

- Basic Overload (2)
- Basic Motor Starter (3)

An Electronic Data Sheet (EDS) file is provided for use with DeviceNet configuration tools such as RSNetWorx and DeltaV.

#### 8.2.3 ETHERNET COMMUNICATIONS

The FPS supports Modbus® TCP and Ethernet/IP using the Anybus-S module from HMS Fieldbus Systems AB. Data from the FPS consists of a 64-byte assembly representing user-defined register data. A command structure is provided to write set-point and FPS commands.

#### 8.2.4 PROFIBUS DP COMMUNICATIONS

The FPS supports Profibus-DP using the Anybus-S module. Data from the FPS consists of a 64-byte assembly representing user-defined register data. A command structure is provided to write set-point and FPS commands.

This page intentionally left blank

## 9. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### 9.1 CONTROL UNIT (FPS-CTU)

Supply ..... 25 VA, 65 to 265 Vac,  
40 to 400 Hz, power  
factor corrected.  
25 W, 80 to 275 Vdc.

Power-Up Time ..... 800 ms at 120 Vac

Ride-Through Time ..... 100 ms minimum

24-Vdc Source <sup>(1)</sup> ..... 100 mA maximum

#### AC Measurements:

Methods ..... True RMS and DFT,  
Positive- and negative-  
sequence components of  
the fundamental  
Sample Rate ..... 16 samples/cycle

#### Frequency:

Fixed ..... 50, 60 Hz

#### Phase-Current Inputs: <sup>(2)</sup>

Range ..... 18 x CT-Primary Rating  
( $I_p$ )

#### Accuracy: <sup>(3)</sup>

$I < I_p$  ..... 1%  $I_p$   
 $I > I_p$  ..... 1% Reading

Burden ..... < 0.01  $\Omega$

Unbalance Accuracy ..... 0.01 pu

Common-Mode Voltage ..... 120 Vac maximum

#### Thermal Withstand:

Continuous ..... 5 x CT Rating  
1-Second ..... 80 x CT Rating

#### Earth-Leakage Input:

Range ..... 1.5 x Earth-Fault-CT-  
Primary Rating ( $I_e$ )

Accuracy <sup>(3)</sup> ..... 1%  $I_e$

Burden ..... < 0.01  $\Omega$  (1- and 5-A  
inputs), 10  $\Omega$  for EFCT

Common-Mode Voltage ..... 120 Vac maximum

#### Thermal Withstand:

Continuous ..... 5 x CT Rating  
1-Second ..... 80 x CT Rating

#### Phase-Voltage Inputs: <sup>(4, 5)</sup>

Nominal Input ..... 30 to 600 Vac  
line-to-line

Input Resistance ..... 3.4 M $\Omega$

Range ..... 1.4 x PT-Primary Rating  
( $V_p$ )

#### Accuracy: <sup>(3)</sup>

$V < V_p$  ..... 1%  $V_p$

$V > V_p$  ..... 1% Reading

Unbalance Accuracy ..... 0.01 pu

#### Frequency Metering:

Range ..... 5 to 100 Hz Uses VA  
input, Sine wave  
assumed

Accuracy ..... 0.05 Hz

#### PTC-Thermistor Input: <sup>(1)</sup>

Cold Resistance ..... 1500  $\Omega$  maximum at  
20°C

Trip Level ..... 2800  $\Omega \pm 100 \Omega$

Sensor Current ..... 2 mA maximum

#### 4-20 mA Analog Input:

Input Burden ..... 100  $\Omega$

#### Common-Mode

Voltage <sup>(6)</sup> .....  $\pm 5$  Vdc

#### 4-20 mA Analog Output: <sup>(1)</sup>

Load ..... 500  $\Omega$  maximum

Range ..... 0 to 25 mA

Update Time ..... 500 ms

#### Timing Accuracies: <sup>(7)</sup>

Set Points ..... -10%, +0%  
(Minimum 25 to 45 ms)

Overload Curve ..... Greater of 2% or  
+200 ms  
(Minimum 25 to 45 ms)

IEC/IEEE Curves .....  $\pm 5\%$   
(Minimum 25 to 45 ms)

#### Starter-Control Stop Time:

Digital Input ..... 30 to 80 ms

OPI ..... 70 to 200 ms

Network ..... 30 to 80 ms

#### Relay Contacts (Relays 1 and 2):

Configuration ..... N.O. (Form A)

CSA/UL Contact Rating ..... 8 A resistive 250 Vac,  
5 A resistive 30 Vdc

#### Supplemental Contact Ratings:

Make/Carry 0.2 s ..... 30 A

Break:

dc ..... 75 W resistive, 35 W  
inductive (L/R = 0.04)  
ac ..... 2,000 VA resistive, 1,500  
VA inductive (PF = 0.4)  
Subject to maximums of 8 A and 250 V (ac or  
dc).

Relay Contacts (Relays 3 and 4):

Configuration ..... N.O. and N.C. (Form C)  
CSA/UL Contact Rating ..... 8 A resistive 250 Vac,  
8 A resistive 30 Vdc

Supplemental Contact Ratings:

Make/Carry 0.2 s ..... 20 A

Break:

dc ..... 50 W resistive, 25 W  
inductive (L/R = 0.04)  
ac ..... 2000 VA resistive,  
1,500 VA inductive  
(PF = 0.4)  
Subject to maximums of 8 A and 250 V (ac or  
dc).

Solid-State Output (Relay 5):

Configuration ..... N.O. (Form A)  
Rating ..... 100 mA, 250 V (ac or  
dc)  
On Resistance ..... 30  $\Omega$  maximum

Digital Inputs: <sup>(1)</sup>

Range ..... 12 to 120 V (ac or dc),  
5 mA  
Guaranteed On ..... 12 Vdc at 3 mA,  
20 Vac at 3 mA  
Guaranteed Off ..... 3 Vdc at 2 mA,  
2.5 Vac at 0.3 mA

IRIG-B:

Format ..... Amplitude Modulated  
IRIG-B122  
Amplitude ..... 1 to 10 Vpp  
Impedance ..... 10 k $\Omega$   
Ratio ..... 3:1 to 6:1

I/O Module Interface (OPI and RTD):

Module Supply <sup>(1)</sup> ..... 24 Vdc, 400 mA  
maximum  
Configuration ..... RS-485, 2-wire multi-  
drop  
Bus Length ..... 1.2 km (4,000')  
maximum  
Cable ..... Belden 3124A or  
equivalent

Standard Network Communications:

Configuration ..... RS-485, 2-wire multi-  
drop  
Baud Rate ..... 1.2, 2.4, 4.8, 9.6,  
19.2 kbit/s  
Protocols ..... Modbus RTU and A-B  
DF1  
Isolation ..... 120 Vac  
Bus Length ..... 1.2 km (4,000')  
maximum

Real-Time Clock and Non-Volatile RAM:

Power-Off Retention ..... 7 Years at 20°C (68°F)  
Battery Shelf Life ..... > 50 Years at 20°C  
(68°F)

Dimensions:

Height ..... 121 mm (4.8")  
Width ..... 190 mm (7.5")  
Depth ..... 127 mm (5.0")

Shipping Weight ..... 2.0 kg (4.4 lb)

PWB Conformal Coating ..... MIL-1-46058 qualified  
UL QMJU2 recognized

Environment:

Operating Temperature ..... -40 to 60°C  
(-40 to 140°F)  
Storage Temperature ..... -55 to 80°C  
(-67 to 160°F)  
Humidity ..... 85% Non-Condensing

Surge Withstand ..... ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1-  
1989 (Oscillatory and  
Fast Transient)

Certification ..... CSA, Canada and USA



To:

CSA C22.2 No. 14 Industrial Control Equipment  
UL 508 Industrial Control Equipment  
UL 1053 Ground Fault Sensing and Relaying  
Equipment

Australia



#### NOTES:

- (1) The I/O module supply (terminal 56), PTC (terminal 54), AN OUT (terminal 40), and 24-Vdc source (terminal 42) are referenced to the same common.
- (2) Current threshold is 1.5% CT-Primary Rating.  
Power readings are not displayed for currents below this threshold. To maintain specified accuracy, phase CT's should be selected with a primary rating between 100% and 300% of nominal full-load current.
- (3) Transformer accuracy not included.
- (4) Voltage unbalance is not displayed for positive-sequence voltage levels below 20% of system voltage setting.
- (5) Direct connection for system voltages up to 600 Vac line-to-line.
- (6) Common-mode voltage relative to CTU terminal 3.
- (7) Also see Tables 5.1 and 5.2.

### 9.2 OPERATOR INTERFACE (FPS-OPI)

|                             |                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply <sup>(1)</sup> ..... | 20 to 30 Vdc, 80 mA                                                                                  |
| Display Type .....          | 4 x 20 Alphanumeric<br>Vacuum Fluorescent                                                            |
| Dimensions:                 |                                                                                                      |
| Height.....                 | 98 mm (3.9")                                                                                         |
| Width .....                 | 192 mm (7.6")                                                                                        |
| Depth.....                  | 113 mm (4.5")                                                                                        |
| Shipping Weight.....        | 0.6 kg (1.3 lb)                                                                                      |
| PWB Conformal Coating ..... | MIL-1-46058 qualified<br>UL QMJU2 recognized                                                         |
| Environment:                |                                                                                                      |
| Operating Temperature.....  | -40 to 60°C<br>(-40 to 140°F)                                                                        |
| Storage Temperature.....    | -55 to 80°C<br>(-67 to 160°F)                                                                        |
| Humidity .....              | 85% Non-Condensing                                                                                   |
| Surge Withstand .....       | ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1-<br>1989 (Oscillatory and<br>Fast Transient)                                      |
| Certification.....          | CSA, Canada and USA                                                                                  |
|                             |  LR 62897<br>C US |
| Hazardous-Location.....     | Class I Zone 2 Ex nA II<br>T6<br>Class I, Division 2,<br>Groups A, B, C, D                           |
| To:                         |                                                                                                      |
|                             | CSA C22.2 No. 14 Industrial Control Equipment                                                        |

CSA C22.2 No. 213-M1987 – Non-Incendive  
Electrical Equipment for use in Class I,  
Division 2 Hazardous Locations  
UL 508 Industrial Control Equipment  
UL 1053 Ground Fault Sensing and Relaying  
Equipment

Australia



N11659

#### NOTES:

- (1) The I/O module supply (terminal 56), PTC (terminal 54), AN OUT (terminal 40), and 24-Vdc source (terminal 42) are referenced to the same common.

### 9.3 RTD MODULE (MPS-RTD)

|                              |                                                                  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supply <sup>(1)</sup> .....  | 2 W, 15 to 32 Vdc                                                |
| Configuration.....           | 8 inputs, 3-wire RTD                                             |
| RTD Types .....              | Pt100, Ni100, Ni120,<br>Cu10                                     |
| Measurement Range .....      | -40 to 200°C (-40 to<br>392°F), with open and<br>short detection |
| Sensor Current .....         | 2 mA                                                             |
| Lead Compensation .....      | 20 Ω maximum                                                     |
| Accuracy:                    |                                                                  |
| Pt100, Ni100, Ni120 RTD..... | 1°C                                                              |
| Cu10 RTD.....                | 3°C                                                              |
| Interconnection Cable:       |                                                                  |
| Type .....                   | Belden® 3124A or<br>equivalent                                   |
| Maximum Length.....          | 1.2 km (4,000')                                                  |
| Supplied length.....         | 4 m (13')                                                        |
| Shipping Weight.....         | 0.4 kg (0.9 lb)                                                  |
| PWB Conformal Coating.....   | MIL-1-46058 qualified<br>UL QMJU2 recognized                     |
| Dimensions:                  |                                                                  |
| Height.....                  | 87 mm (3.4")                                                     |
| Width.....                   | 113 mm (4.4")                                                    |
| Depth.....                   | 53 mm (2.1")                                                     |

Environment:

Operating Temperature..... -40 to 60°C  
(-40 to 140°F)  
Storage Temperature..... -55 to 80°C  
(-67 to 160°F)  
Humidity..... 85% Non-Condensing

Surge Withstand ..... ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1-  
1989 (Oscillatory and  
Fast Transient)

Certification..... CSA, Canada and USA



UL Recognized



Hazardous-Location ..... Class I Zone 2 Ex nA II  
T6  
Class I, Division 2,  
Groups A, B, C, D

To:

CSA C22.2 No. 14 Industrial Control Equipment  
CSA C22.2 No. 213-M1987 – Non-Incendive  
Electrical Equipment for use in Class I,  
Division 2 Hazardous Locations  
UL 508 Industrial Control Equipment  
CSA E60079-15: 02 Electrical Apparatus for  
Explosive Gas Atmospheres  
UL 60079-15 Electrical Apparatus for Explosive  
Gas Atmospheres

**NOTES:**

<sup>(1)</sup> The I/O module supply (terminal 56), PTC (terminal 54), AN OUT (terminal 40), and 24-Vdc source (terminal 42) are referenced to the same common.

## 10. WARRANTY

The FPS Motor Protection System is warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of ten years from the date of purchase.

Littelfuse Startco will (at Littelfuse Startco's option) repair, replace, or refund the original purchase price of an FPS-CTU, FPS-OPI, or MPS-RTD that is determined by Littelfuse Startco to be defective if it is returned to the factory, freight prepaid, within the warranty period. This warranty does not apply to repairs required as a result of misuse, negligence, an accident, improper installation, tampering, or insufficient care. Littelfuse Startco does not warrant products repaired or modified by non-Littelfuse Startco personnel.

## Menu Level

1      2      3      4      5      6      7

## APPENDIX A

### FPS MENU LEVEL

#### Metering ▶

|                  |                                                               |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Summary→         | {Display based on menu setting}                               |
| Current→         | { $I_a$ , $I_b$ , $I_c$ in amperes and per unit}              |
| Unbalance (I)→   | { $I_1$ , $I_2$ , and unbalance ( $I_2/I_1$ ) in per unit}    |
| Earth Leakage→   | {Measured ( $I_{ct}$ ) earth leakage in amperes and per unit} |
| Thermal Status→  | {Thermal capacity, time-to-trip, reset times}                 |
| Voltage→         | { $V_{ab}$ , $V_{bc}$ , $V_{ca}$ }                            |
| Unbalance (V) →  | { $V_1$ , $V_2$ , and unbalance ( $V_2/V_1$ ) in per unit}    |
| Power→           | {Real, Apparent, Reactive, Power Factor}                      |
| Energy→          | {kWh, kVAh, kVARh}                                            |
| Frequency→       | {Frequency reading from $V_{ab}$ }                            |
| RTD Temperature→ | {RTD summary and individual temperatures}                     |
| Inverse Status→  | {Indicates if current is above the pickup level}              |
| I/O Status→      | {Digital input state, relay-output state}                     |
| System Status→   | {Active set-point group, RTC time}                            |
| Network Status→  | {Network type and state}                                      |

#### Messages ▶

|                   |                                                   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Trip and Alarm→   | {Trips and Alarms as per Type T90 per Appendix x} |
| Status Messages→  | {Messages}                                        |
| Event Records→    | {0 to 63 trip records}                            |
| Statistics→       | {Trip counters and run times}                     |
| Emerg I2t Reset ▶ |                                                   |
| Reset I2t Memory→ | [Y/N]                                             |

#### Setup ▶

|                      |       |
|----------------------|-------|
| Protection ▶         |       |
| Overload ▶           |       |
| Group 1 ▶            |       |
| $I^2t$ Trip Action→  | [T42] |
| $I^2t$ Pickup→       | [X]   |
| Hot Factor→          | [X]   |
| Cooling Factor→      | [X]   |
| Time Constant→       | [X]   |
| $I^2t$ Alarm Level→  | [X]   |
| $I^2t$ Alarm Action→ | [T43] |
| Group 2 ▶            |       |
| <same as group 1>    |       |
| $I^2t$ Reset Type→   | [T38] |

1      2      3      4      5      6      7

Menu Level

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4                             | 5                 | 6 | 7     |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------|
|   |   |   | I <sup>2</sup> t Reset Level→ |                   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   | Phase Inverse ▶               |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   | Group 1 ▶                     |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   |                               | Trip Action→      |   | [T42] |
|   |   |   |                               | Curve→            |   | [T73] |
|   |   |   |                               | Pickup→           |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   |                               | Time Multiplier→  |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   | Group 2 ▶                     |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   |                               | <same as group 1> |   |       |
|   |   |   | Phase Definite Time ▶         |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   | Group 1 ▶                     |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   |                               | Trip Action→      |   | [T42] |
|   |   |   |                               | Trip Level→       |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   |                               | Trip Delay→       |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   |                               | Alarm Action→     |   | [T43] |
|   |   |   |                               | Alarm Level→      |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   |                               | Alarm Delay→      |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   | Group 2 ▶                     |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   |                               | <same as group 1> |   |       |
|   |   |   | 3lo Inverse ▶                 |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   | Group 1 ▶                     |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   |                               | Trip Action→      |   | [T42] |
|   |   |   |                               | Curve→            |   | [T73] |
|   |   |   |                               | Pickup→           |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   |                               | Time Multiplier→  |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   | Group 2 ▶                     |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   |                               | <same as group 1> |   |       |
|   |   |   | 3lo Definite Time ▶           |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   | Group 1 ▶                     |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   |                               | Trip Action→      |   | [T42] |
|   |   |   |                               | Trip Level→       |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   |                               | Trip Delay→       |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   |                               | Alarm Action→     |   | [T43] |
|   |   |   |                               | Alarm Level→      |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   |                               | Alarm Delay→      |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   | Group 2 ▶                     |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   |                               | <same as group 1> |   |       |
|   |   |   | Ict Definite Time ▶           |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   | Group 1 ▶                     |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   |                               | Trip Action→      |   | [T42] |
|   |   |   |                               | Trip Level→       |   | [X]   |

1 2 3 4 5 6 7



Menu Level

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4         | 5                 | 6 | 7     |
|---|---|---|-----------|-------------------|---|-------|
|   |   |   |           | Trip Delay→       |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   |           | Alarm Action→     |   | [T43] |
|   |   |   |           | Alarm Level→      |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   |           | Alarm Delay→      |   | [X]   |
|   |   |   | Group 2 ▶ |                   |   |       |
|   |   |   |           | <same as group 1> |   |       |

Unbalance (I) ▶

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Trip Action→  | [T42] |
| Trip Level→   | [X]   |
| Trip Delay→   | [X]   |
| Alarm Action→ | [T43] |
| Alarm Level→  | [X]   |
| Alarm Delay→  | [X]   |

Phase Loss (I) ▶

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Trip Action→  | [T42] |
| Trip Delay→   | [X]   |
| Alarm Action→ | [T43] |
| Alarm Delay→  | [X]   |

Phase Reverse (I) ▶

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Trip Action→  | [T42] |
| Trip Delay→   | [X]   |
| Alarm Action→ | [T43] |
| Alarm Delay→  | [X]   |

Unbalance (V) ▶

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Trip Action→  | [T42] |
| Trip Level→   | [X]   |
| Trip Delay→   | [X]   |
| Alarm Action→ | [T43] |
| Alarm Level→  | [X]   |
| Alarm Delay→  | [X]   |

Phase Loss (V) ▶

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Trip Action→  | [T42] |
| Trip Delay→   | [X]   |
| Alarm Action→ | [T43] |
| Alarm Delay→  | [X]   |

Phase Reverse (V) ▶

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Trip Action→  | [T42] |
| Trip Delay→   | [X]   |
| Alarm Action→ | [T43] |
| Alarm Delay→  | [X]   |

Undervoltage ▶

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Menu Level

| 1 | 2 | 3                    | 4             | 5 | 6 | 7     |
|---|---|----------------------|---------------|---|---|-------|
|   |   |                      | Trip Action→  |   |   | [T42] |
|   |   |                      | Trip Level→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Trip Delay→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Action→ |   |   | [T43] |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Delay→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | Overvoltage ▶        |               |   |   |       |
|   |   |                      | Trip Action→  |   |   | [T42] |
|   |   |                      | Trip Level→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Trip Delay→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Action→ |   |   | [T43] |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Delay→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | Underfrequency (V) ▶ |               |   |   |       |
|   |   |                      | Trip Action→  |   |   | [T42] |
|   |   |                      | Trip Level→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Trip Delay→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Action→ |   |   | [T43] |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Delay→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | Overfrequency (V) ▶  |               |   |   |       |
|   |   |                      | Trip Action→  |   |   | [T42] |
|   |   |                      | Trip Level→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Trip Delay→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Action→ |   |   | [T43] |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Delay→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | Power Factor Lag ▶   |               |   |   |       |
|   |   |                      | Trip Action→  |   |   | [T42] |
|   |   |                      | Trip Level→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Trip Delay→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Action→ |   |   | [T43] |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Delay→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | Power Factor Lead ▶  |               |   |   |       |
|   |   |                      | Trip Action→  |   |   | [T42] |
|   |   |                      | Trip Level→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Trip Delay→   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Action→ |   |   | [T43] |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                      | Alarm Delay→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | Reversepower ▶       |               |   |   |       |
| 1 | 2 | 3                    | 4             | 5 | 6 | 7     |

Menu Level

| 1 | 2 | 3                 | 4               | 5 | 6 | 7     |
|---|---|-------------------|-----------------|---|---|-------|
|   |   |                   | Trip Action →   |   |   | [T42] |
|   |   |                   | Trip Level→     |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                   | Trip Delay→     |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                   | Alarm Action→   |   |   | [T43] |
|   |   |                   | Alarm Level→    |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                   | Alarm Delay→    |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | PTC Local Temp ▶  |                 |   |   |       |
|   |   |                   | Trip Action→    |   |   | [T42] |
|   |   |                   | Alarm Action→   |   |   | [T43] |
|   |   | RTD Temperature ▶ |                 |   |   |       |
|   |   | RTD #1 ▶          |                 |   |   |       |
|   |   |                   | #1 Name →       |   |   | [S]   |
|   |   |                   | #1 Type→        |   |   | [T20] |
|   |   |                   | #1 Function→    |   |   | [T89] |
|   |   |                   | #1 Trip Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                   | #1 Alarm Level→ |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | RTD #2 ▶          |                 |   |   |       |
|   |   |                   | #2 Name →       |   |   | [S]   |
|   |   |                   | #2 Type→        |   |   | [T20] |
|   |   |                   | #2 Function→    |   |   | [T89] |
|   |   |                   | #2 Trip Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                   | #2 Alarm Level→ |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | RTD #3 ▶          |                 |   |   |       |
|   |   |                   | #3 Name →       |   |   | [S]   |
|   |   |                   | #3 Type→        |   |   | [T20] |
|   |   |                   | #3 Function→    |   |   | [T89] |
|   |   |                   | #3 Trip Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                   | #3 Alarm Level→ |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | RTD #4 ▶          |                 |   |   |       |
|   |   |                   | #4 Name →       |   |   | [S]   |
|   |   |                   | #4 Type→        |   |   | [T20] |
|   |   |                   | #4 Function→    |   |   | [T89] |
|   |   |                   | #4 Trip Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                   | #4 Alarm Level→ |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | RTD #5 ▶          |                 |   |   |       |
|   |   |                   | #5 Name →       |   |   | [S]   |
|   |   |                   | #5 Type→        |   |   | [T20] |
|   |   |                   | #5 Function→    |   |   | [T89] |
|   |   |                   | #5 Trip Level→  |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   |                   | #5 Alarm Level→ |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | RTD #6 ▶          |                 |   |   |       |

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Menu Level

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4                  | 5                 | 6 | 7      |
|---|---|---|--------------------|-------------------|---|--------|
|   |   |   |                    | #6 Name →         |   | [S]    |
|   |   |   |                    | #6 Type→          |   | [T20]  |
|   |   |   |                    | #6 Function→      |   | [T89]  |
|   |   |   |                    | #6 Trip Level→    |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   |                    | #6 Alarm Level→   |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   | RTD #7 ▶           |                   |   |        |
|   |   |   |                    | #7 Name →         |   | [S]    |
|   |   |   |                    | #7 Type→          |   | [T20]  |
|   |   |   |                    | #7 Function→      |   | [T89]  |
|   |   |   |                    | #7 Trip Level→    |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   |                    | #7 Alarm Level→   |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   | RTD #8 ▶           |                   |   |        |
|   |   |   |                    | #8 Name →         |   | [S]    |
|   |   |   |                    | #8 Type→          |   | [T20]  |
|   |   |   |                    | #8 Function→      |   | [T89]  |
|   |   |   |                    | #8 Trip Level→    |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   |                    | #8 Alarm Level→   |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   |                    | Sensor Trip Act→  |   | [T42]  |
|   |   |   |                    | Sensor Alarm Act→ |   | [T43]  |
|   |   |   | Undertemperature ▶ |                   |   |        |
|   |   |   |                    | Trip Action →     |   | [T42]  |
|   |   |   |                    | Trip Level→       |   | [T108] |
|   |   |   |                    | Alarm Action→     |   | [T43]  |
|   |   |   |                    | Alarm Level→      |   | [T108] |
|   |   |   | System Ratings ▶   |                   |   |        |
|   |   |   |                    | Phase-CT Primary→ |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   |                    | EF-CT Primary→    |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   |                    | System Voltage→   |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   |                    | Input Voltage→    |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   |                    | V Connection→     |   | [T9]   |
|   |   |   |                    | Frequency→        |   | [T10]  |
|   |   |   |                    | Set-Point Group→  |   | [T81]  |
|   |   |   | Device Control ▶   |                   |   |        |
|   |   |   |                    | Control Type→     |   | [T103] |
|   |   |   |                    | Close Pulse Time→ |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   |                    | Open Pulse Time→  |   | [X]    |
|   |   |   |                    | Open Retry→       |   | [T107] |
|   |   |   |                    | Trip Sources→     |   | [T104] |

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Menu Level

| 1 | 2 | 3                 | 4                                 | 5                 | 6     | 7 |
|---|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---|
|   |   | Remote Group ▶    |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Dig In Control→                   |                   | [T6]  |   |
|   |   |                   | Net Control→                      |                   | [T6]  |   |
|   |   |                   | OPI Control→                      |                   | [T6]  |   |
|   |   | Local Group ▶     |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   |                   | OPI Control→                      |                   | [T6]  |   |
|   |   | Digital Input ▶   |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   | Digital Input 1 ▶ |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Input 1 Function→                 | [T86]             |       |   |
|   |   |                   | IN1 Close Bypass →                | [T6]              |       |   |
|   |   |                   | IN1 Bypass Delay→                 | [X]               |       |   |
|   |   |                   | IN1 Trip Delay→                   | [X]               |       |   |
|   |   |                   | <Repeat for digital input 2 to 7> |                   |       |   |
|   |   | Relay Outputs ▶   |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   | Relay 1 ▶         |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Relay 1 Function→                 | [T76]             |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Relay 1 Mode→                     | [T14]             |       |   |
|   |   | Relay 2 ▶         |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Relay 2 Function→                 | [T76]             |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Relay 2 Mode→                     | [T14]             |       |   |
|   |   | Relay 3 ▶         |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Relay 3 Function→                 | [T76]             |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Relay 3 Mode→                     | [T14]             |       |   |
|   |   | Relay 4 ▶         |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Relay 4 Function→                 | [T76]             |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Relay 4 Mode→                     | [T14]             |       |   |
|   |   | Relay 5 ▶         |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Relay 5 Function→                 | [T76]             |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Relay 5 Mode→                     | [T14]             |       |   |
|   |   |                   | RY Pulse Time→                    | [X]               |       |   |
|   |   | Analog Input ▶    |                                   |                   |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Input Function→                   | [T92]             |       |   |
|   |   |                   | Protection ▶                      |                   |       |   |
|   |   |                   |                                   | Trip Action→      | [T42] |   |
|   |   |                   |                                   | High Level Trip→  | [X]   |   |
|   |   |                   |                                   | Low Level Trip→   | [X]   |   |
|   |   |                   |                                   | Trip Delay→       | [X]   |   |
|   |   |                   |                                   | Alarm Action→     | [T43] |   |
|   |   |                   |                                   | High Level Alarm→ | [X]   |   |
| 1 | 2 | 3                 | 4                                 | 5                 | 6     | 7 |

## Menu Level

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4                | 5 | 6 | 7   |
|---|---|---|------------------|---|---|-----|
|   |   |   | Low Level Alarm→ |   |   | [X] |
|   |   |   | Alarm Delay→     |   |   | [X] |

## Analog Output ▶

Output Parameter→[T87]  
Zero Calibrate→ [X]  
FS Calibrate→ [X]

## Hardware ▶

### Display ▶

Trip Action→ [T42]  
Number of OPI→ [T40]  
Intensity→ N/A  
Screen Saver→ [T6]  
Meter Summary→ N/A  
OPI Ctrl Select ▶  
Remote Select→ [T6]  
OPI Select→ [T6]

### RTD Module ▶

Total Modules→ [T88]  
Err Trip Action→ [T42]  
Err Alarm Action→ [T43]

### Network Comms ▶

Network Type→ [T16]  
Network ID→ [X]  
Network Baud→ [T17]  
Net Error Check→ [T18]  
Ethernet IP→ [EA]  
Ethernet Mask→ [EA]  
Default Gateway→ [EA]  
Net Trip Action→ [T42]  
Net Alarm Action→ [T43]  
Net Write Access→ N/A (From OPI Only)  
Remote Trip Action→ [T42]  
Remote Alarm Action→ [T43]  
DeviceNet Produce→ [T84]  
DeviceNet Consume→ [T85]  
User Registers ▶  
Register 0→ [X]  
<Repeat for 1 to 31 registers>

## System Config

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

# Menu Level

| 1 | 2 | 3                                        | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7     |
|---|---|------------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------|
|   |   | System Name→                             |   |   |   | [S]   |
|   |   | Password→                                |   |   |   | [S]   |
|   |   | Password Timeout→                        |   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>1</sub> Threshold |   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | Clock Settings ▶                         |   |   |   |       |
|   |   | RTC Date/Time →                          |   |   |   | [S]   |
|   |   | IRIG Offset (h) →                        |   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | IRIG Offset (min) →                      |   |   |   | [X]   |
|   |   | UPI LED→                                 |   |   |   | [T74] |
|   |   | Maintenance ▶                            |   |   |   |       |
|   |   | Clr Event Records→                       |   |   |   | [Y/N] |
|   |   | Clr Trip Counts→                         |   |   |   | [Y/N] |
|   |   | Clr Energy Values→                       |   |   |   | [Y/N] |
|   |   | Load Defaults→                           |   |   |   | [Y/N] |
|   |   | Unlock Local→                            |   |   |   | [Y/N] |
|   |   | Restart FPS→                             |   |   |   | [Y/N] |
|   |   | Firmware Update→                         |   |   |   | [Y/N] |
|   |   | Firmware Version→                        |   |   |   | [S]   |
|   |   | Serial Number→                           |   |   |   | [X]   |

## LEGEND

- ▶ : This menu item has a sub menu, press right key view sub menu.
- : Last menu, press right key to view data.
- [Y/N]: Yes/No.
- [X]: Numeric.
- [S]: String. Specific string format may be required.
- [E]: Selection is from a list of values.
- [EA]: Ethernet Address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx).
- [E/D]: Enable/Disable.
- [Txx]: See Appendix x for data type specified by xx.

This page intentionally left blank



## APPENDIX B FPS SET-UP RECORD

Motor: \_\_\_\_\_ FPS S/N: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Firmware Revision: \_\_\_\_\_

### PART I: SYSTEM PARAMETERS

| PARAMETER AND SETTINGS                                        | MIN  | DEFAULT | MAX   | UNIT | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|-------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>System Ratings</b>                                         |      |         |       |      |                                                                                                                                |
| PH-CT Primary ( $I_p$ )                                       | 1    | 100.00  | 5,000 | A    |                                                                                                                                |
| EF-CT Primary ( $I_e$ )                                       | 1    | 5.00    | 5,000 | A    |                                                                                                                                |
| System Voltage                                                | 0.12 | 0.60    | 75    | kV   |                                                                                                                                |
| Input Voltage                                                 | 0.06 | 0.12    | 0.6   | kV   |                                                                                                                                |
| Input Voltage Connection                                      |      | None    |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> 2PT<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1PT <input type="checkbox"/> 3PT/Direct |
| Frequency                                                     |      | 60      |       | Hz   | <input type="checkbox"/> 50 <input type="checkbox"/> 60                                                                        |
| Set-Point Group                                               |      | Group2  |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Group1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Group2                                                             |
| <b>Digital Inputs</b> See Table 4.2 Input Function Definition |      |         |       |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Input 1: Function                                             |      | None    |       |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Close Bypass                                                  |      | Disable |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                               |
| Bypass Delay                                                  | 0.5  | 5.00    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Trip Delay                                                    | 0.01 | 0.10    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Input 2: Function                                             |      | None    |       |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Close Bypass                                                  |      | Disable |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                               |
| Bypass Delay                                                  | 0.5  | 5.00    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Trip Delay                                                    | 0.01 | 0.10    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Input 3: Function                                             |      | None    |       |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Close Bypass                                                  |      | Disable |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                               |
| Bypass Delay                                                  | 0.5  | 5.00    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Trip Delay                                                    | 0.01 | 0.10    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Input 4: Function                                             |      | None    |       |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Close Bypass                                                  |      | Disable |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                               |
| Bypass Delay                                                  | 0.5  | 5.00    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Trip Delay                                                    | 0.01 | 0.10    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Input 5: Function                                             |      | None    |       |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Close Bypass                                                  |      | Disable |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                               |
| Bypass Delay                                                  | 0.5  | 5.00    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Trip Delay                                                    | 0.01 | 0.10    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Input 6: Function                                             |      | None    |       |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Close Bypass                                                  |      | Disable |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                               |
| Bypass Delay                                                  | 0.5  | 5.00    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Trip Delay                                                    | 0.01 | 0.10    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Input 7: Function                                             |      | None    |       |      |                                                                                                                                |
| Close Bypass                                                  |      | Disable |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                               |
| Bypass Delay                                                  | 0.5  | 5.00    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |
| Trip Delay                                                    | 0.01 | 0.10    | 100   | s    |                                                                                                                                |

| PARAMETER AND SETTINGS        | MIN                                      | DEFAULT       | MAX | UNIT | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                                                       |                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Relay Outputs</b>          | See Table 4.1 Output Function Definition |               |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Relay 1: Function             |                                          | None          |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Mode                          |                                          | Fail-Safe     |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Fail-Safe                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Fail-Safe                                                                       |
| Relay 2: Function             |                                          | None          |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Mode                          |                                          | Fail-Safe     |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Fail-Safe                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Fail-Safe                                                                       |
| Relay 3: Function             |                                          | None          |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Mode                          |                                          | Fail-Safe     |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Fail-Safe                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Fail-Safe                                                                       |
| Relay 4: Function             |                                          | None          |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Mode                          |                                          | Fail-Safe     |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Fail-Safe                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Fail-Safe                                                                       |
| Relay 5: Function             |                                          | None          |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Mode                          |                                          | Fail-Safe     |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Fail-Safe                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Non-Fail-Safe                                                                       |
| RY Pulse Time                 | 0.05                                     | 0.25          | 10  | s    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| <b>Analog Input</b>           |                                          |               |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| 4-20 Input Type               |                                          | Metering Only |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Metering Only<br><input type="checkbox"/> Protection                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Sync. To ASD<br><input type="checkbox"/> Motor Speed                                |
| Protection:                   |                                          |               |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| High-Level Trip               | 0.1                                      | 16.00         | 20  | mA   |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Low-Level Trip                | 0.1                                      | 7.00          | 20  | mA   |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Trip Delay                    | 0.01                                     | 5.00          | 100 | s    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| High-Level Alarm              | 0.1                                      | 14.00         | 20  | mA   |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Low-Level Alarm               | 0.1                                      | 9.00          | 20  | mA   |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Alarm Delay                   | 0.01                                     | 1.00          | 100 | s    |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| <b>Analog Output</b>          |                                          |               |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Output Parameter              |                                          | Phase Current |     |      | See Table 4.3 Analog Output Parameter Definition                                                        |                                                                                                              |
| Zero Calibrate                | Factory Calibrated                       |               |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Full-Scale Calibrate          | Factory Calibrated                       |               |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| <b>OPI Display</b>            |                                          |               |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| OPI-Loss Trip                 |                                          | Trip1         |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3                                             |
| Number of OPI's               |                                          | 1             |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> 3                                                                                   |
| Intensity                     |                                          | 100           |     | %    | <input type="checkbox"/> 25<br><input type="checkbox"/> 50                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 75<br><input type="checkbox"/> 100                                                  |
| Screen Saver                  |                                          | Enable        |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                                             |
| Meter Summary                 |                                          | IDR           |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> IDR<br><input type="checkbox"/> IVP                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> IVPA                                                                                |
| <b>RTD Modules</b>            |                                          |               |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Total Modules                 |                                          | 0             |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> 0                                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> 1                                                                                   |
| RTD-Module-Error Trip Action  |                                          | Disable       |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3                                             |
| RTD-Module-Error Alarm Action |                                          | Disable       |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3                                           |
| <b>Network Communications</b> |                                          |               |     |      |                                                                                                         |                                                                                                              |
| Network Type                  |                                          | Modbus        |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> None<br><input type="checkbox"/> AB DF1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Modbus RTU | <input type="checkbox"/> DeviceNet<br><input type="checkbox"/> Anybus<br><input type="checkbox"/> Modbus TCP |

| PARAMETER AND SETTINGS       | MIN | DEFAULT         | MAX  | UNIT | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Network ID                   | 0   | 254             | 255  |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Baud Rate                    |     | SCI 9600        |      |      | <input type="checkbox"/> SCI 1200 <input type="checkbox"/> DN125<br><input type="checkbox"/> SCI 2400 <input type="checkbox"/> DN250<br><input type="checkbox"/> SCI 4800 <input type="checkbox"/> DN500<br><input type="checkbox"/> SCI 9600<br><input type="checkbox"/> SCI 19200 |
| Error Checking               |     | Not Selected    |      |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Not Selected <input type="checkbox"/> BCC<br><input type="checkbox"/> CRC                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Ethernet IP                  |     | 192.168.000.001 |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Ethernet Mask                |     | 255.255.255.000 |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Default Gateway              |     | 000.000.000.000 |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Network-Error Trip Action    |     | Disable         |      |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trip3                                                                                                                                                    |
| Network-Error Alarm Action   |     | Disable         |      |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3                                                                                                                                                 |
| Net Write Access             |     | All             |      |      | <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Settings Only<br><input type="checkbox"/> Commands Only <input type="checkbox"/> No Write Access                                                                                                                              |
| Remote Trip Action           |     | Disable         |      |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trip3                                                                                                                                                    |
| Remote Alarm Action          |     | Disable         |      |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3                                                                                                                                                 |
| DeviceNet Producing Assembly |     | 0x36            |      |      | <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> 0x32<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0x33 <input type="checkbox"/> 0x34<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0x35 <input type="checkbox"/> 0x64                                                                                           |
| DeviceNet Consuming Assembly |     | None            |      |      | <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> 0x02<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0x03                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>User Registers</b>        |     |                 |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 0              | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 1              | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 2              | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 3              | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 4              | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 5              | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 6              | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 7              | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 8              | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 9              | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 10             | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 11             | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 12             | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 13             | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 14             | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 15             | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 16             | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 17             | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| User Register 18             | 0   | 0               | 1399 |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| PARAMETER AND SETTINGS                   | MIN  | DEFAULT | MAX  | UNIT | PROGRAM SELECTION |
|------------------------------------------|------|---------|------|------|-------------------|
| User Register 19                         | 0    | 0       | 1399 |      |                   |
| User Register 20                         | 0    | 0       | 1399 |      |                   |
| User Register 21                         | 0    | 0       | 1399 |      |                   |
| User Register 22                         | 0    | 0       | 1399 |      |                   |
| User Register 23                         | 0    | 0       | 1399 |      |                   |
| User Register 24                         | 0    | 0       | 1399 |      |                   |
| <b>SYSTEM CONFIG</b>                     |      |         |      |      |                   |
| System Name                              | FPS  |         |      |      |                   |
| Change Password                          |      | 1111    |      |      |                   |
| Password Timeout                         | 1    | 10.00   | 60   | min. |                   |
| I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>1</sub> Threshold | 0.05 | 0.50    | 0.50 |      |                   |

## PART II: PROTECTION SET POINTS

| FUNCTION & SET POINT                                                      | MIN  | DEFAULT    | MAX   | UNIT             | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Overload – Group1</b>                                                  |      |            |       |                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| I <sup>2</sup> t Trip Action                                              |      | Trip1      |       |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| I <sup>2</sup> t Alarm Action                                             |      | Alarm1     |       |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| I <sup>2</sup> t Pickup<br>(I <sub>p</sub> is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)    | 0.10 | 1.00       | 1.25  | x I <sub>p</sub> |                                                                                                                                     |
| Hot Factor                                                                | 0.10 | 0.50       | 1.00  |                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| Cooling Factor                                                            | 0.10 | 1.00       | 10.00 |                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| Time Constant                                                             | 1.00 | 10.0       | 60.00 | min              |                                                                                                                                     |
| I <sup>2</sup> t Alarm level<br>(Per Unit Based on 100% I <sup>2</sup> t) | 0.50 | 0.90       | 1.00  | pu               |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Overload – Group2</b>                                                  |      |            |       |                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| I <sup>2</sup> t Trip Action                                              |      | Trip1      |       |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| I <sup>2</sup> t Alarm Action                                             |      | Alarm1     |       |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| I <sup>2</sup> t Pickup<br>(I <sub>p</sub> is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)    | 0.10 | 1.00       | 1.25  | x I <sub>p</sub> |                                                                                                                                     |
| Hot Factor                                                                | 0.10 | 0.50       | 1.00  |                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| Cooling Factor                                                            | 0.10 | 1.00       | 10.00 |                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| Time Constant                                                             | 1.00 | 10.0       | 60.00 | min              |                                                                                                                                     |
| I <sup>2</sup> t Alarm level<br>(Per Unit Based on 100% I <sup>2</sup> t) | 0.50 | 0.90       | 1.00  | pu               |                                                                                                                                     |
| Overload Reset Type                                                       |      | Normal     |       |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid<br><input type="checkbox"/> Auto                                     |
| Overload Reset Level                                                      | 0.10 | 0.30       | 0.90  | pu               |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Phase Inverse – Group1</b>                                             |      |            |       |                  |                                                                                                                                     |
| Trip Action                                                               |      | Trip1      |       |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| Curve Type                                                                |      | IEC Normal |       |                  | See Table 5.1                                                                                                                       |
| Curve Pickup<br>(I <sub>p</sub> is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)               | 0.10 | 2.00       | 10.00 | x I <sub>p</sub> |                                                                                                                                     |
| Curve Multiplier                                                          | 0.05 | 0.20       | 1.00  |                  |                                                                                                                                     |

| FUNCTION & SET POINT                                  | MIN  | DEFAULT    | MAX   | UNIT         | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|------------|-------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Phase Inverse – Group2</b>                         |      |            |       |              |                                                                                                                                     |
| Trip Action                                           |      | Trip1      |       |              | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| Curve Type                                            |      | IEC Normal |       |              | See Table 5.1                                                                                                                       |
| Curve Pickup<br>( $I_p$ is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)   | 0.10 | 2.00       | 10.0  | $\times I_p$ |                                                                                                                                     |
| Curve Multiplier                                      | 0.05 | 0.20       | 1.00  |              |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Phase Definite Time – Group1</b>                   |      |            |       |              |                                                                                                                                     |
| Trip Action                                           |      | Disable    |       |              | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| Trip Level<br>( $I_p$ is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)     | 0.10 | 10.00      | 15.00 | $\times I_p$ |                                                                                                                                     |
| Trip Delay                                            | 0.00 | 0.05       | 10.00 | s            |                                                                                                                                     |
| Alarm Action                                          |      | Disable    |       |              | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>( $I_p$ is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)    | 0.10 | 10.00      | 15.00 | $\times I_p$ |                                                                                                                                     |
| Alarm Delay                                           | 0.00 | 0.05       | 10.00 | s            |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Phase Definite Time – Group2</b>                   |      |            |       |              |                                                                                                                                     |
| Trip Action                                           |      | Disable    |       |              | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| Trip Level<br>( $I_p$ is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)     | 0.10 | 10.00      | 15.00 | $\times I_p$ |                                                                                                                                     |
| Trip Delay                                            | 0.00 | 0.05       | 10.00 | s            |                                                                                                                                     |
| Alarm Action                                          |      | Disable    |       |              | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>( $I_p$ is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)    | 0.10 | 10.00      | 15.00 | $\times I_p$ |                                                                                                                                     |
| Alarm Delay                                           | 0.00 | 0.05       | 10.00 | s            |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Earth-Fault <math>3I_0</math> Inverse – Group1</b> |      |            |       |              |                                                                                                                                     |
| Trip Action                                           |      | Trip1      |       |              | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| Curve Type                                            |      | IEC Normal |       |              | See Table 5.1                                                                                                                       |
| Curve Pickup<br>( $I_p$ is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)   | 0.10 | 2.00       | 10.00 | $\times I_p$ |                                                                                                                                     |
| Curve Multiplier                                      | 0.05 | 0.20       | 1.00  |              |                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Earth-Fault <math>3I_0</math> Inverse – Group2</b> |      |            |       |              |                                                                                                                                     |
| Trip Action                                           |      | Trip1      |       |              | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2 <input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| Curve Type                                            |      | IEC Normal |       |              | See Table 5.1                                                                                                                       |
| Curve Pickup<br>( $I_p$ is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)   | 0.10 | 2.00       | 10.00 | $\times I_p$ |                                                                                                                                     |
| Curve Multiplier                                      | 0.05 | 0.20       | 1.00  |              |                                                                                                                                     |

| FUNCTION & SET POINT                                       | MIN  | DEFAULT | MAX    | UNIT             | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                   |                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Earth-Fault 3I <sub>0</sub> Definite Time – Group1         |      |         |        |                  |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                                |      | Disable |        |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level<br>(I <sub>p</sub> is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)  | 0.10 | 10.00   | 15.00  | x I <sub>p</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                                 | 0.00 | 0.05    | 10.00  | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                               |      | Disable |        |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>(I <sub>p</sub> is Phase-CT-Primary Rating) | 0.10 | 10.00   | 15.00  | x I <sub>p</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                                | 0.00 | 0.05    | 10.00  | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Earth-Fault 3I <sub>0</sub> Definite Time – Group2         |      |         |        |                  |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                                |      | Disable |        |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level<br>(I <sub>p</sub> is Phase-CT-Primary Rating)  | 0.10 | 10.00   | 15.00  | x I <sub>p</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                                 | 0.00 | 0.05    | 10.00  | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                               |      | Disable |        |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>(I <sub>p</sub> is Phase-CT-Primary Rating) | 0.10 | 10.00   | 15.00  | x I <sub>p</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                                | 0.00 | 0.05    | 10.00  | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Earth-Fault CT Input Definite Time – Group1                |      |         |        |                  |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                                |      | Trip1   |        |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level<br>(I <sub>e</sub> is EF-CT-Primary Rating)     | 0.01 | 0.40    | 1.00   | x I <sub>e</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                                 | 0.00 | 0.25    | 100.00 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                               |      | Alarm1  |        |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>(I <sub>e</sub> is EF-CT-Primary Rating)    | 0.01 | 0.20    | 1.00   | x I <sub>e</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                                | 0.00 | 1.00    | 100.00 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Earth-Fault CT Input Definite Time – Group2                |      |         |        |                  |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                                |      | Trip1   |        |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level<br>(I <sub>e</sub> is EF-CT-Primary Rating)     | 0.01 | 0.40    | 1.00   | x I <sub>e</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                                 | 0.00 | 0.25    | 100.00 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                               |      | Alarm1  |        |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>(I <sub>e</sub> is EF-CT-Primary Rating)    | 0.01 | 0.20    | 1.00   | x I <sub>e</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                                | 0.00 | 1.00    | 100.00 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |

| FUNCTION & SET POINT                                               | MIN  | DEFAULT | MAX    | UNIT | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                   |                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|--------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unbalance (I)</b>                                               |      |         |        |      |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                                        |      | Trip1   |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level<br>(Per Unit Based on I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>1</sub> )  | 0.05 | 0.25    | 1.00   | pu   |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                                         | 1.00 | 15.00   | 100.00 | s    |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                                       |      | Alarm1  |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>(Per Unit Based on I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>1</sub> ) | 0.05 | 0.10    | 1.00   | pu   |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                                        | 1.00 | 10.00   | 100.00 | s    |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Phase Loss (I)</b>                                              |      |         |        |      |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                                        |      | Disable |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Delay                                                         | 1.00 | 5.00    | 100.00 | s    |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                                       |      | Disable |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Delay                                                        | 1.00 | 2.00    | 100.00 | s    |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Phase Reverse (I)</b>                                           |      |         |        |      |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                                        |      | Disable |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Delay                                                         | 1.00 | 5.00    | 100.00 | s    |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                                       |      | Disable |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Delay                                                        | 1.00 | 2.00    | 100.00 | s    |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Reversepower</b>                                                |      |         |        |      |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                                        |      | Disable |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level<br>(Per Unit of Rated Power)                            | 0.10 | 0.10    | 1      | pu   |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                                         | 0.50 | 5.00    | 500    | s    |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                                       |      | Disable |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>(Per Unit of Rated Power)                           | 0.10 | 0.10    | 1      | pu   |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                                        | 0.50 | 1.00    | 500    | s    |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Unbalance (V)</b>                                               |      |         |        |      |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                                        |      | Trip1   |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level<br>(Per Unit Based on V <sub>2</sub> /V <sub>1</sub> )  | 0.05 | 0.10    | 1      | pu   |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                                         | 1    | 15.00   | 100    |      |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                                       |      | Alarm1  |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>(Per Unit Based on V <sub>2</sub> /V <sub>1</sub> ) | 0.05 | 0.05    | 1      | pu   |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                                        | 1    | 15.00   | 100    |      |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Phase Loss (V)</b>                                              |      |         |        |      |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                                        |      | Disable |        |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Phase Loss Delay                                                   | 1    | 5.00    | 100    | °C   |                                                                     |                                                                    |

| FUNCTION & SET POINT                             | MIN | DEFAULT | MAX | UNIT             | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                   |                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Phase Reverse (V)</b>                         |     |         |     |                  |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                      |     | Trip1   |     |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Alarm Action                                     |     | Alarm1  |     |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Phase Reverse Trip and Alarm Delay               | 1   | 2.00    | 100 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Overvoltage</b>                               |     |         |     |                  |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                      |     | Trip1   |     |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level<br>(V <sub>p</sub> is Input Voltage)  | 1   | 1.20    | 1.4 | x V <sub>p</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                       | 1   | 5.00    | 500 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                     |     | Alarm1  |     |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>(V <sub>p</sub> is Input Voltage) | 1   | 1.10    | 1.4 | x V <sub>p</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                      | 1   | 5.00    | 500 |                  |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Undervoltage</b>                              |     |         |     |                  |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                      |     | Disable |     |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level<br>(V <sub>p</sub> is Input Voltage)  | 0.5 | 0.70    | 1   | x V <sub>p</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                       | 1   | 5.00    | 500 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                     |     | Disable |     |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level<br>(V <sub>p</sub> is Input Voltage) | 0.5 | 0.80    | 1   | x V <sub>p</sub> |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                      | 1   | 5.00    | 500 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Underfrequency</b>                            |     |         |     |                  |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                      |     | Disable |     |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level                                       | 30  | 45      | 80  | Hz               |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                       | 1   | 5       | 500 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                     |     | Disable |     |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level                                      | 30  | 48      | 80  | Hz               |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                      | 1   | 2       | 500 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Overfrequency</b>                             |     |         |     |                  |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Action                                      |     | Disable |     |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3   |
| Trip Level                                       | 30  | 65      | 80  | Hz               |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Trip Delay                                       | 1.0 | 2       | 500 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Action                                     |     | Disable |     |                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3 |
| Alarm Level                                      | 30  | 62      | 80  | Hz               |                                                                     |                                                                    |
| Alarm Delay                                      | 1   | 2       | 500 | s                |                                                                     |                                                                    |



| FUNCTION & SET POINT                             | MIN             | DEFAULT | MAX | UNIT | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                                                        |                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PF Lag</b>                                    |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Trip Action                                      |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| Trip Level                                       | 0.5             | 0.80    | 1   |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Trip Delay                                       | 1               | 5       | 500 | s    |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm Action                                     |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3  |
| Alarm Level                                      | 0.5             | 0.90    | 1   |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm Delay                                      | 1               | 2       | 500 | s    |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>PF Lead</b>                                   |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Trip Action                                      |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| Trip Level                                       | 0.5             | 0.80    | 1   |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Trip Delay                                       | 1               | 5       | 500 | s    |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm Action                                     |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3  |
| Alarm Level                                      | 0.5             | 0.90    | 1   |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm Delay                                      | 1               | 2       | 500 | s    |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>PTC Temperature</b>                           |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Trip Action                                      |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| Alarm Action                                     |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3  |
| <b>RTD TEMPERATURE</b><br>Requires RTD Module(s) |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>RTD M1 #1:</b>                                |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Name                                             | RTD Module 1 #1 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Type                                             |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pt100 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ni100 Ω | <input type="checkbox"/> Ni120 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cu10 Ω |
| Function                                         |                 | Stator  |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Stator<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bearing                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Load<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient   |
| Trip                                             | 40              | 130.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm                                            | 40              | 110.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>RTD M1 #2:</b>                                |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Name                                             | RTD Module 1 #2 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Type                                             |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pt100 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ni100 Ω | <input type="checkbox"/> Ni120 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cu10 Ω |
| Function                                         |                 | Stator  |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Stator<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bearing                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Load<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient   |
| Trip                                             | 40              | 130.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm                                            | 40              | 110.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>RTD M1 #3:</b>                                |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Name                                             | RTD Module 1 #3 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Type                                             |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pt100 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ni100 Ω | <input type="checkbox"/> Ni120 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cu10 Ω |
| Function                                         |                 | Stator  |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Stator<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bearing                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Load<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient   |
| Trip                                             | 40              | 130.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm                                            | 40              | 110.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |

| FUNCTION & SET POINT           | MIN             | DEFAULT | MAX | UNIT | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                                                        |                                                                     |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RTD M1 #4:</b>              |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Name                           | RTD Module 1 #4 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Type                           |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pt100 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ni100 Ω | <input type="checkbox"/> Ni120 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cu10 Ω |
| Function                       |                 | Stator  |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Stator<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bearing                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Load<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient   |
| Trip                           | 40              | 130.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm                          | 40              | 110.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>RTD M1 #5:</b>              |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Name                           | RTD Module 1 #5 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Type                           |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pt100 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ni100 Ω | <input type="checkbox"/> Ni120 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cu10 Ω |
| Function                       |                 | Stator  |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Stator<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bearing                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Load<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient   |
| Trip                           | 40              | 130.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm                          | 40              | 110.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>RTD M1 #6:</b>              |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Name                           | RTD Module 1 #6 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Type                           |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pt100 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ni100 Ω | <input type="checkbox"/> Ni120 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cu10 Ω |
| Function                       |                 | Stator  |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Stator<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bearing                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Load<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient   |
| Trip                           | 40              | 130.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm                          | 40              | 110.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>RTD M1 #7:</b>              |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Name                           | RTD Module 1 #7 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Type                           |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pt100 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ni100 Ω | <input type="checkbox"/> Ni120 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cu10 Ω |
| Function                       |                 | Stator  |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Stator<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bearing                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Load<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient   |
| Trip                           | 40              | 130.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm                          | 40              | 110.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>RTD M1 #8:</b>              |                 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Name                           | RTD Module 1 #8 |         |     |      |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Type                           |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pt100 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ni100 Ω | <input type="checkbox"/> Ni120 Ω<br><input type="checkbox"/> Cu10 Ω |
| Function                       |                 | Stator  |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Stator<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bearing                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Load<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ambient   |
| Trip                           | 40              | 130.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| Alarm                          | 40              | 110.00  | 200 | °C   |                                                                                                          |                                                                     |
| <b>RTD Sensor Trip Action</b>  |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3    |
| <b>RTD Sensor Alarm Action</b> |                 | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3  |

| FUNCTION & SET POINT  | MIN | DEFAULT | MAX | UNIT | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|-----|---------|-----|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RTD Undertemperature: |     |         |     |      |                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                 |
| Trip Action           |     | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2                                                                                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3                                                                |
| Alarm Action          |     | Disable |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm2                                                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Alarm1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Alarm3                                                              |
| Trip Level            |     | 0       |     | °C   | <input type="checkbox"/> + 20<br><input type="checkbox"/> + 15<br><input type="checkbox"/> + 10<br><input type="checkbox"/> + 5<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> - 5<br><input type="checkbox"/> - 10<br><input type="checkbox"/> - 15<br><input type="checkbox"/> - 20 |
| Alarm Level           |     | 0       |     | °C   | <input type="checkbox"/> + 20<br><input type="checkbox"/> + 15<br><input type="checkbox"/> + 10<br><input type="checkbox"/> + 5<br><input type="checkbox"/> 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> - 5<br><input type="checkbox"/> - 10<br><input type="checkbox"/> - 15<br><input type="checkbox"/> - 20 |

### PART III: CONTROL

| PARAMETER             | MIN | DEFAULT                     | MAX | UNIT | PROGRAM SELECTION                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Control Type          |     |                             |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> None<br><input type="checkbox"/> Contactor                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> 2-Coil Device                                                                                                                                       |
| Close Pulse Time      | 0.1 | 1                           | 5   | s    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Open Pulse Time       | 0.1 | 1                           | 5   | s    |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Trip Sources          |     | Trip1  <br>Trip2  <br>Trip3 |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip3 | <input type="checkbox"/> Trip1   Trip2<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip1   Trip3<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip1   Trip2   Trip3<br><input type="checkbox"/> Trip2   Trip3 |
| <b>Remote Group:</b>  |     |                             |     |      |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Digital Input Control |     | Enable                      |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable                                                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                                                                                                             |
| Network Control       |     | Enable                      |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable                                                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                                                                                                             |
| OPI Control           |     | Enable                      |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable                                                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Local Group:</b>   |     |                             |     |      |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| OPI Control           |     | Disable                     |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Enable                                                                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Disable                                                                                                                                             |
| Breaker Open Retry    |     | 0                           |     |      | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (None)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Retry<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Retries                            | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Retries<br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Retries<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Retries                                                               |

This page intentionally left blank.

## APPENDIX C

### FPS MODBUS PROTOCOL

#### C.1 PROTOCOL

The FPS implements the Modbus® RTU protocol as described in the Gould Modbus Reference Guide, Publication PI-MBUS-300 Rev. B.

The communications system consists of a single master and up to thirty-two FPS-CTU slaves connected using a two-wire RS-485 network. If the master does not have an RS-485 port, an RS-232 to RS-485 converter is required. The converter must have automatic send-data control (SD). SD control does not require hand-shaking lines since it uses the data line to control the transmit/receive line on the RS-485 transceivers.

Only the master can initiate a message transaction. Messages can be addressed to individual slaves or they can be broadcast messages. Broadcast messages are executed on the FPS slaves but unlike individually addressed messages, the slaves do not generate a reply message.

#### C.2 MESSAGE SYNCHRONIZATION

Message synchronization is accomplished by detection of an idle communication line. The communication line is considered idle when no communication exists for an equivalent delay of 3.5 characters.

The first byte received after idle-line detection is interpreted as the address byte of the next message. Message bytes must be transmitted in a continuous stream until the complete message has been sent. If a delay of more than 3.5 characters exists within the message, the message is discarded.

Response messages from the FPS are delayed by at least 3.5 character delays.

#### C.3 ERROR CHECKING

Modbus RTU uses a 16-bit cyclic redundancy check (CRC). The error check includes all of the message bytes, starting with the first address byte.

When a CRC error is detected, the message is discarded and there will be no response.

If the CRC check is correct but the internal data in the message is not correct, the FPS will respond with an exception response code.

Modicon Modbus® is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.

#### C.4 FUNCTION CODES SUPPORTED

The FPS Modbus Protocol supports the following function codes:

- Read Holding Registers (Function Code 3)
- Read Input Registers (Function Code 4)
- Write Single Register (Function Code 6)
- Write Multiple Registers (Function Code 16)
- Command Instruction (Function Code 5)

Function Codes 3 and 4 perform the same function in the FPS.

Registers in Modbus start at 40001 decimal and the register address generated for this register is 0.

##### C.4.1 APPLICATION LAYER

The hexadecimal system is used. Value representations use the “C” convention. For hexadecimal, 0x precedes the value.

##### C.4.2 READ INPUT/HOLDING REGISTERS (CODE 04/03)

The first byte of the read message is the slave address. The second byte is the function code. Bytes three and four indicate the starting register. The next two bytes specify the number of 16-bit registers to read. The last two bytes contain the CRC code for the message.

TABLE C.1 READ REGISTERS (CODE 04/03)

| HEX BYTE | DESCRIPTION             |
|----------|-------------------------|
| Byte 1   | Slave Address           |
| Byte 2   | Function Code           |
| Byte 3   | MSB Register Address    |
| Byte 4   | LSB Register Address    |
| Byte 5   | MSB Number of Registers |
| Byte 6   | LSB Number of Registers |
| Byte 7   | LSB CRC                 |
| Byte 8   | MSB CRC                 |

The two-byte values of starting register and number of registers to read are transmitted with the high-order byte followed by the low-order byte.

The CRC value is sent with the LSB followed by the MSB.

The following message will obtain the value of register 1 (Modbus 40002) from slave 1. Note that Modbus registers are numbered from zero (40001 = zero, 40002 = one, etc.):

0x01 | 0x03 | 0x00 | 0x01 | 0x00 | 0x01 | 0xD5 | 0xC

The addressed slave responds with its address and Function Code 3, followed by the information field. The information field contains an 8-bit byte count and the 16-bit data from the slave. The byte count specifies the number of

bytes of data in the information field. The data in the information field consists of 16-bit data arranged so that the MSB is followed by the LSB.

The maximum number of 16-bit registers that can be read is 120.

### C.4.3 WRITE TO REGISTER

Function Code 6 or 16 is used to make set-point changes.

#### C.4.3.1 WRITE SINGLE REGISTER (CODE 6)

The function code format for writing a single register is shown in Table C.2.

The message consists of the FPS address followed by the Function Code 6 and two 16-bit values. The first 16-bit value specifies the register to be modified and the second value is the 16-bit data.

Provided no errors occurred, the slave will re-send the original message to the master. The response message is returned only after the command has been executed by the FPS.

The following message will set register 3 to 300 in slave 5:

0x05 | 0x06 | 0x00 | 0x03 | 0x01 | 0x2C | 0x78 | 0x03

TABLE C.2 WRITE SINGLE REGISTER (CODE 6)

| HEX BYTE | DESCRIPTION          |
|----------|----------------------|
| Byte 1   | Slave Address        |
| Byte 2   | Function Code        |
| Byte 3   | MSB Register Address |
| Byte 4   | LSB Register Address |
| Byte 5   | MSB of Data          |
| Byte 6   | LSB of Data          |
| Byte 7   | LSB of CRC           |
| Byte 8   | MSB of CRC           |

#### C.4.3.2 WRITE MULTIPLE REGISTERS (CODE 16)

The function-code format in Table C.3 can be used for writing single or multiple registers.

TABLE C.3 WRITE MULTIPLE REGISTERS (CODE 16)

| BYTE # | DESCRIPTION          |
|--------|----------------------|
| Byte 1 | Slave Address        |
| Byte 2 | Function Code        |
| Byte 3 | MSB Register Address |
| Byte 4 | LSB Register Address |
| Byte 5 | MSB of Quantity      |
| Byte 6 | LSB of Quantity      |
| Byte 7 | Byte Count           |
| .      | MSB of Data          |
| .      | LSB of Data          |
| .      | LSB of CRC           |
| Byte n | MSB of CRC           |

The FPS will reply with the slave address, function code, register address, and the quantity followed by the CRC code for a total of 8 bytes.

### C.4.4 COMMAND INSTRUCTION (CODE 5)

Modbus Function Code 5 (Force Single Coil) is used to issue commands to the FPS. The format for the message is listed in Table C.4 and the command code actions and corresponding coil number are listed in Table C.5.

TABLE C.4 COMMAND FORMAT CODE 5

| HEX BYTE | DESCRIPTION         |
|----------|---------------------|
| Byte 1   | Slave Address       |
| Byte 2   | Function Code       |
| Byte 3   | MSB of Command Code |
| Byte 4   | LSB of Command Code |
| Byte 5   | Fixed at 0xff       |
| Byte 6   | Fixed at 00         |
| Byte 7   | LSB of CRC          |
| Byte 8   | MSB of CRC          |

TABLE C.5 SUPPORTED COMMANDS

| COMMAND CODE | COIL NUMBER | ACTION                                    |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 0x0000       | 1           | OPEN                                      |
| 0x0001       | 2           | CLOSE                                     |
| 0x0003       | 4           | Reset Trips                               |
| 0x0004       | 5           | Set Real-Time Clock                       |
| 0x0005       | 6           | Clear Data-Logging Records                |
| 0x0006       | 7           | Clear Trip Counters                       |
| 0x0007       | 8           | Clear Energy Totals                       |
| 0x0008       | 9           | Clear Running Hours                       |
| 0x0009       | 10          | Emergency I <sup>2</sup> t and Trip Reset |
| 0x000A       | 11          | Select Local Control                      |
| 0x000B       | 12          | De-select Local Control                   |
| 0x000C       | 13          | Re-enable Temperature Protection          |
| 0x000D       | 14          | Remote/Net Trip Set                       |
| 0x000E       | 15          | Remote/Net Trip Clear                     |
| 0x000F       | 16          | Remote/Net Alarm Set                      |
| 0x0010       | 17          | Remote/Net Alarm Clear                    |
| 0x0011       | 18          | Run1 Set                                  |
| 0x0012       | 19          | Run1 Clear                                |

Except for a broadcast address, the slave will return the original packet to the master.

### C.4.5 COMMAND INSTRUCTIONS USING WRITE COMMANDS

For PLC's not supporting Function Code 5, FPS commands can be issued using Write Single Register (Code 6) and Write Multiple Register (Code 16).

Commands are written to FPS register 6 (Modbus register 40007). Supported commands are listed in the COMMAND CODE column in Table C.5.

When using the Write Multiple Registers function code, the write should be to the single FPS Register 6. If multiple registers are written starting at FPS Register 6, the first data element will be interpreted as the command code but no other registers will be written. If the command is successful, the FPS will return a valid response message.

#### C.4.6 EXCEPTION RESPONSES

The FPS supports the following exception responses:

- Boundry Error (1)—Applies to writes of 32-bit values. The high-order word must be written first followed by the write to the low-order word. If this sequence is not followed, a Boundry Error is returned and the value will not stored. This does not apply on read requests.
- Address Error (2)—All accesses to communication registers must be within the specified address range or the Address Error code is returned.
- Command Error (3)—This error code is returned if the command code is not supported.
- Illegal Function Code (4)—The function code (Byte 2) is not supported.

The exception message consists of the slave address followed by a retransmission of the original function code. The function code will have the most-significant bit set to indicate an error. The 8-bit byte following the function code is the exception response code. The 16-bit CRC is at the end of the message.

### C.5 FPS DATABASE

Appendix E contains the Modbus Register in the Communications Database Table. The table starts at register 0 (Modbus 40001) and each register is 16-bits wide. Types “long” and “float” are 32-bit values. For both long and float types, the low-order word is transmitted first followed by the high-order word. Word values have the high byte followed by the low byte. Float types as per IEEE 754 Floating-Point Standard. All bytes of long and float types must be written using one message or an error will result. This does not apply for read commands.

#### C.5.1 DATA RECORDS

Only one event record can be read at a time. Record data is for the record indicated by the Record Selector. To select a record, write the record number to Record Selector and then read the values in the record. Record Head points to the next available record. The last event record captured is at Record Head minus one.

Both Record Selector and Record Head values are in the range of 0 to 63. Values outside this range will select record 0.

#### C.5.2 CUSTOM DATA ACCESS

Data access can be customized with the User-Defined Registers and the User-Data Registers.

User-Defined Registers are located in non-volatile memory and contain the register numbers from which data is required. To access the data, read the corresponding User-Data Registers.

The format of the User Data is a function of the corresponding register entered in the User-Defined-Register area.

### C.6 NETWORK TIMEOUT

The FPS can be configured to trip or alarm on a network timeout using the *Setup | Hardware | Network Comms* menu. The *Net Trip Action* and *Net Alarm Action* set points set the actions to be taken when a timeout occurs. To prevent a timeout, a valid message, addressed to the slave, must be received at time intervals less than five seconds.

**CAUTION:** Set protocol to *None* before selecting *Network Error* actions; then, select protocol.

### C.7 SPECIFICATIONS

|                                 |                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Interface.....                  | Isolated RS-485, 2-wire, multi-drop, half duplex |
| Protocol.....                   | Modbus RTU                                       |
| Baud Rate .....                 | 1,200 to 19,200 bit/s                            |
| Bit Format.....                 | 8 bits, no parity, one stop bit <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| Number of CTU's Connected ..... | Maximum of 32 units                              |
| Bus length.....                 | 1,200 m (4,000') total <sup>(2)</sup>            |

<sup>(1)</sup> Terminal “-” is negative with respect to terminal “+” for a binary 1 (MARK or OFF) state.  
Terminal “-” is positive with respect to terminal “+” for a binary 0 (SPACE or ON) state.

<sup>(2)</sup> For line lengths exceeding 10 m (30'), 150-Ω terminations are required at the cable ends.

This page intentionally left blank.



## APPENDIX D

### FPS A-B DF1 PROTOCOL

#### D.1 PROTOCOL

The FPS A-B® Protocol is based on the half-duplex master/slave Allen-Bradley (A-B) Data Highway Protocol (DF1) as described in Allen-Bradley Bulletin 1770-6.5.16 October 1996. This publication is available from the A-B web site at [www.ab.com](http://www.ab.com).

The communications system consists of a single master and up to thirty-two slaves connected to a two-wire RS-485 multi-drop network. FPS Control Units are slave devices on this network.

If the master does not have an RS-485 port, an RS-232 to RS-485 converter is required. The RS-485 converter should have automatic send-data control (SD). SD control does not require handshaking lines since it uses the data line to control the RS-485 transmitter. The SE-485-DIN converter is recommended. It includes optical isolation and baud rate selections from 9,600 to 57,600 bits per second. For additional information on converters, see Technical Information TI 9.9.

The FPS supports the DF1 commands shown in Table D.1. Each PLC has limitations when using a particular command. Determine the best command to use for a particular application.

TABLE D.1 DF1 COMMANDS

| COMMAND             | CMD | FNC |
|---------------------|-----|-----|
| Unprotected Read    | 01  | -   |
| Unprotected Write   | 08  | -   |
| Typed Read          | 0F  | 68  |
| Typed Write         | 0F  | 67  |
| Typed Logical Read  | 0F  | A2  |
| Typed Logical Write | 0F  | AA  |

The PLC-5 and SLC 500 support reading and writing to integer files (Type N) and float files (Type F). Since FPS meter values are float types, these will typically be stored in a PLC Type-F file. It is also possible to read float types from the FPS as two integers; however, further processing is required to obtain the float value.

The PLC requires two communication ports—a PLC programming port and an FPS communications port. Typically, a DH+ port will be used for PLC programming and the RS-232 port is used for FPS communications via an SE-485-DIN converter.

A-B® is a registered trademark of Rockwell International Corporation.

#### D.2 PLC-5 / SLC 500 CHANNEL-0 SETUP

The RS-232 Channel-0 port is set up for a DF1 half-duplex master. Set the Channel-0 baud rate and CRC to match the FPS settings. The parity bit is not supported on the FPS. Where applicable, set *Reply Message Wait* to 100 ms.

Additional recommended PLC settings:

DF1 Retries = 3

RTS Send Delay = 1 (20 ms)

RTS Off Delay = 0

Ack timeout = 5 (100 ms)

Reply msg wait = 3 (60 ms)

For the polling mode, select MESSAGE BASED (DO NOT ALLOW SLAVE TO INITIATE MESSAGES) or STANDARD (MULTIPLE MESSAGE-TRANSFER PER NODE SCAN). The FPS can buffer up to 3 messages. The selection MESSAGE BASED (DO NOT ALLOW SLAVE TO INITIATE MESSAGES) is recommended.

#### D.3 TYPED-READ

The Typed-Read message is used to read data from the FPS. The Typed-Read message requires a Control Block where the message configuration is stored. In the SLC, this is normally N7:0 but could be any other file that supports the control-block data. Use the following MSG settings:

Read/Write: Read  
Target Device: PLC5  
Local/Remote: Local  
Control Block: N7:0

**NOTE:** For the PLC-5, the message block must be of type MG so that the channel number can be set in the message setup screen.

The Setup screen is used to specify file information. In the *This Controller* section, *Data Table Address* is the destination in the PLC where data is to be stored. This can be a float (Fx:x) file or an integer (Nx:x) file. *Element Size* must be set to the number of elements to transfer. This is a decimal value and this value is limited in some controllers. In the SLC 500, the maximum value for integers is 100 and for floats it is 50.

In *Target Device*, set *Data Table Address* to the A-B File address listed in Appendix E. The A-B File in Appendix E is coded as FILE:ELEMENT. To read or write the element as floats, the PLC-5 address would be <F><FILE><ELEMENT> (Example F9:222). To read or write the element as integers, add 20 to the file number and precede with N, <N><FILE+20><ELEMENT> (Example N29:222). *Local Address* is the FPS address.

Example settings for reading 25 registers as float type (25 meter readings):

Data Table Address: ..... F8:0

Element Size:..... 25

Target Device Data

Table Address:..... F6:0

Local Address:..... 9 (Must match FPS setting)

**NOTE:** To read float values, both data table addresses must be specified as float (F) type.

Example settings for reading a block of 100 registers (16-bit integer):

This could be a mix of float and integer values since floats can be transferred as two integers in the FPS.

Data Table Address: ..... N9:0

Element Size:..... 100

Target Device Data

Table Address:..... N23:264 (Start of Digital Inputs)

Local Address:..... 9 (Must match FPS setting)

If an FPS float has been read into the PLC as two integers and stored in an N-type file, the float can be recovered by using two copy commands. Assume that the two integers from the FPS read command are stored in N9:0 and N9:1. The first copy command is used to swap the two words so they are in the correct order; copy N9:0 to N9:11, and copy N9:1 to N9:10. The second copy command will copy the two integers to the F-type file; copy N9:10 to F8:0 with a size of 1. The two integers are now combined correctly as a single 4-byte float located in F8:0.

## D.4 TYPED-WRITE

The Typed-Write message is used to write data to the FPS.

Read/Write: Write

Target Device: PLC5

Local/Remote: Local

Control Block: N7:0

The Setup screen is used to specify file information. In the *This Controller* section, *Data Table Address* is the source file in the SLC. This can be a float (Fx:x) file or an integer (Nx:x) file. *Element Size* must be set to the number of elements to transfer. For the FPS, the maximum element size is 100 for integers and 50 for floats.

In *Target Device*, set *Data Table Address* to the A-B File address listed in Appendix E. Both integer and float values sent from the SLC are in the correct byte order and interpreted correctly by the FPS. The FPS will do a range check on all messages to ensure valid data.

*Local Address* is the FPS address.

Example settings for writing a single float to set the FLA Rating:

Data-Table Address: .....F8:0 (Location of FLA value)

Element Size: .....1

Target-Device Data-

Table Address: .....F3:225

Local Address: .....9 (Must match FPS setting)

Reset commands to the FPS are issued by writing an integer command code to FPS Register 6 (N23:6)

A command message should only be issued when the command is required.

Valid commands are shown Table D.2.

TABLE D.2 FPS COMMANDS

| COMMAND CODE | ACTION                                    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 0x0000       | OPEN                                      |
| 0x0001       | CLOSE                                     |
| 0x0003       | Reset Trips                               |
| 0x0004       | Set Real-Time Clock                       |
| 0x0005       | Clear Data-Logging Records                |
| 0x0006       | Clear Trip Counters                       |
| 0x0007       | Clear Energy Totals                       |
| 0x0008       | Clear Running Hours                       |
| 0x0009       | Emergency I <sup>2</sup> t and Trip Reset |
| 0x000A       | Select Local Control                      |
| 0x000B       | De-select Local Control                   |
| 0x000C       | Re-enable Temperature Protection          |
| 0x000D       | Remote/Net Trip Set                       |
| 0x000E       | Remote/Net Trip Clear                     |
| 0x000F       | Remote/Net Alarm Set                      |
| 0x0010       | Remote/Net Alarm Clear                    |
| 0x0011       | Run1 Set                                  |
| 0x0012       | Run1 Clear                                |

Example settings for writing an FPS reset command.

Data-Table Address: .....N9:0 (Reset code = 3)

Element Size: .....1

Target-Device Data-

Table Address: .....N23:6 (FPS Command Register location)

Local Address: .....9 (Must match FPS setting)

## D.5 UNPROTECTED READ/WRITE

For PLC-2 and PLC-3 processors not supporting Typed Read/Write messages, Unprotected Read/Write commands can be used. For these messages, the data address is the Octal value of the FPS Register in Appendix E. The size is the number of registers. The maximum number of registers that can be transferred in a single message is 100.

Unprotected Read/Write commands are used by the SE-Comm-FPS communication program.

## D.6 TYPED LOGICAL READ/WRITE

The Typed Logical Read (CMD = 0F, FNC = A2) and Typed Logical Write (CMD = 0F, FNC = AA) messages are supported by the full line of SLC 500 processors and Prosoft MV1xx-DFCM communication interfaces.

Both float (F) and integer (N) types are supported. Unlike the typed commands in Section D.3 and D.4 a file offset is not required for integer values. Use the A-B file address as listed in the FPS manual Appendix E and precede the address with F for float values and N for integer values.

The maximum number of integers and floats that can be read is 100 and 50 respectively.

Reset commands to the FPS are issued by writing one of the COMMAND CODES listed in Table D.2 to Register 6 (N3:6).

## D.7 DATA RECORDS

Only one event record can be read at a time. Data is for the record indicated by the Record Selector. To select a record, write the record number to Record Selector and then read the values in the record. Record-Head points to the next available record. The last event record captured is at Record Head minus one.

Both Record-Selector and Record-Head values are in the range of 0 to 63. Values outside this range will select record 0.

## D.8 CUSTOM DATA ACCESS

Data access can be customized with the User-Defined Registers and the User Data Register.

Enter the required data-register numbers in the User-Defined Registers. The format of user data is a function of the corresponding register.

To access the data, read the corresponding User-Data Register.

## D.9 NETWORK TIMEOUT

The FPS can be configured to trip or alarm on a network timeout using the *Setup | Hardware | Network Comms* menu. The *Net Trip Action* and *Net Alarm Action* set points set the actions to be taken when a timeout occurs. To prevent a timeout, a valid message, addressed to the slave, must be received at time intervals less than five seconds.

**CAUTION:** Set protocol to *None* before selecting *Network Error* actions; then, select protocol.

## D.10 SPECIFICATIONS

|                                 |                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Interface.....                  | Isolated RS-485, 2-wire, multi-drop, half duplex |
| Protocol.....                   | Modbus RTU                                       |
| Baud Rate .....                 | 1,200 to 19,200 bit/s                            |
| Bit Format.....                 | 8 bits, no parity, one stop bit <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| Number of CTU's Connected ..... | Maximum of 32 units                              |
| Bus length.....                 | 1,200 m (4,000') total <sup>(2)</sup>            |

- <sup>(1)</sup> Terminal “-” is negative with respect to terminal “+” for a binary 1 (MARK or OFF) state.  
Terminal “-” is positive with respect to terminal “+” for a binary 0 (SPACE or ON) state.
- <sup>(2)</sup> For line lengths exceeding 10 m (30'), 150-Ω terminations are required at the cable ends.

This page intentionally left blank.

## APPENDIX E

### COMMUNICATIONS DATABASE TABLE

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)   | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT  | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION               | ACCESS     | RANGE      | TYPE      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>Model Information</b> |                           |         |                             |                           |            |            |           |
| 0                        | 40001                     | 1-1-3   | 3:0                         | Model Code (202)          | Read Only  |            | T3        |
| 1                        | 40002                     | 1-1-64  | 3:1                         | Software Version          | Read Only  |            | T3        |
| 2                        | 40003                     | 1-1-6   | 3:2                         | Serial Number             | Read Only  |            | T2 (Low)  |
| 3                        | 40004                     |         | 3:3                         |                           |            |            | T2 (High) |
| 4                        |                           |         |                             |                           |            |            |           |
| 5                        |                           |         |                             | Diagnostic Code           | Read Only  |            | T3        |
| 6                        | 40007                     | 29-1-64 | 3:6                         | Command Register          | Write Only |            | T101      |
| 7                        | 40008                     |         | 3:7                         | Reserved                  | R/W        | 0 - 1      | T81       |
| <b>Overload Group1</b>   |                           |         |                             |                           |            |            |           |
| 8                        | 40009                     | 2C-1-64 | 3:8                         | Trip Action               | R/W        | 0 - 7      | T42       |
| 9                        | 40010                     | 2C-1-65 | 3:9                         | Alarm Action              | R/W        | 0 - 7      | T43       |
| 10                       | 40011                     |         | 3:10                        | Reserved                  |            |            |           |
| 11                       | 40012                     | 2C-1-67 | 3:11                        | Pickup in pu of CT Rating | R/W        | 0.1 - 1.25 | T1 (Low)  |
| 12                       | 40013                     |         | 3:12                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| 13                       | 40014                     |         | 3:13                        | Reserved                  | R/W        | 1 - 10     | T1 (Low)  |
| 14                       | 40015                     |         | 3:14                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| 15                       | 40016                     | 2C-1-69 | 3:15                        | Hot Factor                | R/W        | 0.1 - 1.0  | T1 (Low)  |
| 16                       | 40017                     |         | 3:16                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| 17                       | 40018                     | 2C-1-6A | 3:17                        | Cold Factor               | R/W        | 0.1 - 1.0  | T1 (Low)  |
| 18                       | 40019                     |         | 3:18                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| 19                       | 40020                     | 2C-1-6B | 3:19                        | Time Constant             | R/W        | 1 - 60 min | T1 (Low)  |
| 20                       | 40021                     |         | 3:20                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| 21                       | 40022                     | 2C-1-6C | 3:21                        | Alarm Level               | R/W        | 0.5 - 1.0  | T1 (Low)  |
| 22                       | 40023                     |         | 3:22                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| <b>Overload Group2</b>   |                           |         |                             |                           |            |            |           |
| 26                       | 40027                     | 2C-2-64 | 3:26                        | Trip Action               | R/W        | 0 - 7      | T42       |
| 27                       | 40028                     | 2C-2-65 | 3:27                        | Alarm Action              | R/W        | 0 - 7      | T43       |
| 28                       | 40029                     |         | 3:28                        | Reserved                  |            |            |           |
| 29                       | 40030                     | 2C-2-67 | 3:29                        | Pickup in pu of CT Rating | R/W        | 0.1 - 1.25 | T1 (Low)  |
| 30                       | 40031                     |         | 3:30                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| 31                       | 40032                     |         | 3:31                        | Reserved                  | R/W        | 1 - 10     | T1 (Low)  |
| 32                       | 40033                     |         | 3:32                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| 33                       | 40034                     | 2C-2-69 | 3:33                        | Hot Factor                | R/W        | 0.1 - 1.0  | T1 (Low)  |
| 34                       | 40035                     |         | 3:34                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| 35                       | 40036                     | 2C-2-6A | 3:35                        | Cold Factor               | R/W        | 0.1 - 1.0  | T1 (Low)  |
| 36                       | 40037                     |         | 3:36                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| 37                       | 40038                     | 2C-2-6B | 3:37                        | Time Constant             | R/W        | 1 - 60 min | T1 (Low)  |
| 38                       | 40039                     |         | 3:38                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |
| 39                       | 40040                     | 2C-2-6C | 3:39                        | Alarm Level               | R/W        | 0.5 - 1.0  | T1 (Low)  |
| 40                       | 40041                     |         | 3:40                        |                           |            |            | T1 (High) |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)            | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT  | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION                  | ACCESS | RANGE         | TYPE      |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---------------|-----------|
| <b>Reduced Overcurrent</b>        |                           |         |                             |                              |        |               |           |
| 44                                | 40045                     | 2C-0-64 | 3:44                        | I <sup>2</sup> t Reset Type  | R/W    | 0 - 2         | T38       |
| 45                                | 40046                     | 2C-0-65 | 3:45                        | I <sup>2</sup> t Reset Level | R/W    | 0.1 - 0.9     | T1 (Low)  |
| 46                                | 40047                     |         | 3:46                        |                              |        |               | T1 (High) |
| <b>Phase Inverse Group1</b>       |                           |         |                             |                              |        |               |           |
| 50                                | 40051                     | 65-1-1  | 3:50                        | Trip Action                  | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T42       |
| 51                                | 40052                     | 65-1-2  | 3:51                        | Curve Type                   | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T73       |
| 52                                | 40053                     | 65-1-3  | 3:52                        | Time Multiplier              | R/W    | 0.05 - 1.0    | T1(Low)   |
| 53                                | 40054                     |         | 3:53                        |                              |        |               | T1(High)  |
| 54                                | 40055                     | 65-1-4  | 3:54                        | Pickup in pu of CT Rating    | R/W    | 0.1 - 10 x Ip | T1(Low)   |
| 55                                | 40056                     |         | 3:55                        |                              |        |               | T1(High)  |
| <b>Phase Inverse Group2</b>       |                           |         |                             |                              |        |               |           |
| 60                                | 40061                     | 65-2-1  | 3:60                        | Trip Action                  | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T42       |
| 61                                | 40062                     | 65-2-2  | 3:61                        | Curve Type                   | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T73       |
| 62                                | 40063                     | 65-2-3  | 3:62                        | Time Multiplier              | R/W    | 0.05 - 1.0    | T1(Low)   |
| 63                                | 40064                     |         | 3:63                        |                              |        |               | T1(High)  |
| 64                                | 40065                     | 65-2-4  | 3:64                        | Pickup in pu of CT Rating    | R/W    | 0.1 - 10 x Ip | T1(Low)   |
| 65                                | 40066                     |         | 3:65                        |                              |        |               | T1(High)  |
| <b>Phase Definite-Time Group1</b> |                           |         |                             |                              |        |               |           |
| 70                                | 40071                     | 64-1-1  | 3:70                        | Trip Action                  | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T1(Low)   |
| 71                                | 40072                     | 64-1-2  | 3:71                        | Alarm Action                 | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T1(High)  |
| 72                                | 40073                     | 64-1-3  | 3:72                        | Trip Level                   | R/W    | 0.1 - 15 x Ip | T43       |
| 73                                | 40074                     |         | 3:73                        |                              |        |               | T42       |
| 74                                | 40075                     | 64-1-4  | 3:74                        | Trip Delay                   | R/W    | 0 - 10 s      | T1(Low)   |
| 75                                | 40076                     |         | 3:75                        |                              |        |               | T1(High)  |
| 76                                | 40077                     | 64-1-5  | 3:76                        | Alarm Level                  | R/W    | 0.1 - 15 x Ip | T1(Low)   |
| 77                                | 40078                     |         | 3:77                        |                              |        |               | T1(High)  |
| 78                                | 40079                     | 64-1-6  | 3:78                        | Alarm Delay                  | R/W    | 0 - 10 s      | T1(Low)   |
| 79                                | 40080                     |         | 3:79                        |                              |        |               | T1(High)  |
| <b>Phase Definite-Time Group2</b> |                           |         |                             |                              |        |               |           |
| 84                                | 40085                     | 64-2-1  | 3:84                        | Trip Action                  | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T1(Low)   |
| 85                                | 40086                     | 64-2-2  | 3: 85                       | Alarm Action                 | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T1(High)  |
| 86                                | 40087                     | 64-2-3  | 3:86                        | Trip Level                   | R/W    | 0.1 - 15 x Ip | T43       |
| 87                                | 40088                     |         | 3:87                        |                              |        |               | T42       |
| 88                                | 40089                     | 64-2-4  | 3:88                        | Trip Delay                   | R/W    | 0 - 10 s      | T1(Low)   |
| 89                                | 40090                     |         | 3:89                        |                              |        |               | T1(High)  |
| 90                                | 40091                     | 64-2-5  | 3:90                        | Alarm Level                  | R/W    | 0.1 - 15 x Ip | T1(Low)   |
| 91                                | 40092                     |         | 3:91                        |                              |        |               | T1(High)  |
| 92                                | 40093                     | 64-2-6  | 3:92                        | Alarm Delay                  | R/W    | 0 - 10 s      | T1(Low)   |
| 93                                | 40094                     |         | 3:93                        |                              |        |               | T1(High)  |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)                                    | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION               | ACCESS | RANGE         | TYPE     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------------|----------|
| <b>Earth-Fault <math>3I_0</math> Inverse Group1</b>       |                           |        |                             |                           |        |               |          |
| 100                                                       | 40101                     | 65-3-1 | 3:100                       | Trip Action               | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T42      |
| 101                                                       | 40102                     | 65-3-2 | 3:101                       | Curve Type                | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T73      |
| 102                                                       | 40103                     | 65-3-3 | 3:102                       | Time Multiplier           | R/W    | 0.5 - 1.0     | T1(Low)  |
| 103                                                       | 40104                     |        | 3:103                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| 104                                                       | 40105                     | 65-3-4 | 3:104                       | Pickup in pu of CT Rating | R/W    | 0 - 1.0       | T1(Low)  |
| 105                                                       | 40106                     |        | 3:105                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| <b>Earth-Fault <math>3I_0</math> Inverse Group2</b>       |                           |        |                             |                           |        |               |          |
| 110                                                       | 40111                     | 65-4-1 | 3:110                       | Trip Action               | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T42      |
| 111                                                       | 40112                     | 65-4-2 | 3:111                       | Curve Type                | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T73      |
| 112                                                       | 40113                     | 65-4-3 | 3:112                       | Time Multiplier           | R/W    | 0.5 - 1.0     | T1(Low)  |
| 113                                                       | 40114                     |        | 3:113                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| 114                                                       | 40115                     | 65-4-4 | 3:114                       | Pickup in pu of CT Rating | R/W    | 0 - 1.0       | T1(Low)  |
| 115                                                       | 40116                     |        | 3:115                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| <b>Earth-Fault <math>3I_0</math> Definite-Time Group1</b> |                           |        |                             |                           |        |               |          |
| 120                                                       | 40121                     | 64-3-1 | 3:120                       | Trip Action               | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T42      |
| 121                                                       | 40122                     | 64-3-2 | 3:121                       | Alarm Action              | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T43      |
| 122                                                       | 40123                     | 64-3-3 | 3:122                       | Trip Level                | R/W    | 0.1 - 15 x Ip | T1(Low)  |
| 123                                                       | 40124                     |        | 3:123                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| 124                                                       | 40125                     | 64-3-4 | 3:124                       | Trip Delay                | R/W    | 1 - 100 s     | T1(Low)  |
| 125                                                       | 40126                     |        | 3:125                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| 126                                                       | 40127                     | 64-3-5 | 3:126                       | Alarm Level               | R/W    | 0.1 - 15 x Ip | T1(Low)  |
| 127                                                       | 40128                     |        | 3:127                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| 128                                                       | 40129                     | 64-3-6 | 3:128                       | Alarm Delay               | R/W    | 0 - 10 s      | T1(Low)  |
| 129                                                       | 40130                     |        | 3:129                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| <b>Earth-Fault <math>3I_0</math> Definite-Time Group2</b> |                           |        |                             |                           |        |               |          |
| 136                                                       | 40137                     | 64-4-1 | 3:136                       | Trip Action               | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T42      |
| 137                                                       | 40138                     | 64-4-2 | 3:137                       | Alarm Action              | R/W    | 0 - 7         | T43      |
| 138                                                       | 40139                     | 64-4-3 | 3:138                       | Trip Level                | R/W    | 0.1 - 15 x Ip | T1(Low)  |
| 139                                                       | 40140                     |        | 3:139                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| 140                                                       | 40141                     | 64-4-4 | 3:140                       | Trip Delay                | R/W    | 1 - 100 s     | T1(Low)  |
| 141                                                       | 40142                     |        | 3:141                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| 142                                                       | 40143                     | 64-4-5 | 3:142                       | Alarm Level               | R/W    | 0.1 - 15 x Ip | T1(Low)  |
| 143                                                       | 40144                     |        | 3:143                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |
| 144                                                       | 40145                     | 64-4-6 | 3:144                       | Alarm Delay               | R/W    | 0 - 10 s      | T1(Low)  |
| 145                                                       | 40146                     |        | 3:145                       |                           |        |               | T1(High) |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)                           | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION  | ACCESS | RANGE                     | TYPE     |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------|----------|
| <b>Earth-Fault CT-Input Definite-Time Group1</b> |                           |        |                             |              |        |                           |          |
| 150                                              | 40151                     | 64-5-1 | 3:150                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7                     | T42      |
| 151                                              | 40152                     | 64-5-2 | 3:151                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7                     | T43      |
| 152                                              | 40153                     | 64-5-3 | 3:152                       | Trip Level   | R/W    | 0.01 - 1 x I <sub>e</sub> | T1(Low)  |
| 153                                              | 40154                     |        | 3:153                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| 154                                              | 40155                     | 64-5-4 | 3:154                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 0 - 100 s                 | T1(Low)  |
| 155                                              | 40156                     |        | 3:155                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| 156                                              | 40157                     | 64-5-5 | 3:156                       | Alarm Level  | R/W    | 0.01 - 1 x I <sub>e</sub> | T1(Low)  |
| 157                                              | 40158                     |        | 3:157                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| 158                                              | 40159                     | 64-5-6 | 3:158                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 0 - 100 s                 | T1(Low)  |
| 159                                              | 40160                     |        | 3:159                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| <b>Earth-Fault CT-Input Definite-Time Group2</b> |                           |        |                             |              |        |                           |          |
| 166                                              | 40167                     | 64-6-1 | 3:166                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7                     | T42      |
| 167                                              | 40168                     | 64-6-2 | 3:167                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7                     | T43      |
| 168                                              | 40169                     | 64-6-3 | 3:168                       | Trip Level   | R/W    | 0.01 - 1 x I <sub>e</sub> | T1(Low)  |
| 169                                              | 40170                     |        | 3:169                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| 170                                              | 40171                     | 64-6-4 | 3:170                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 0 - 100 s                 | T1(Low)  |
| 171                                              | 40172                     |        | 3:171                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| 172                                              | 40173                     | 64-6-5 | 3:172                       | Alarm Level  | R/W    | 0.01 - 1 x I <sub>e</sub> | T1(Low)  |
| 173                                              | 40174                     |        | 3:173                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| 174                                              | 40175                     | 64-6-6 | 3:174                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 0 - 100 s                 | T1(Low)  |
| 175                                              | 40176                     |        | 3:175                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| <b>Unbalance (I)</b>                             |                           |        |                             |              |        |                           |          |
| 180                                              | 40181                     | 64-7-1 | 3:180                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7                     | T42      |
| 181                                              | 40182                     | 64-7-2 | 3:181                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7                     | T43      |
| 182                                              | 40183                     | 64-7-3 | 3:182                       | Trip Level   | R/W    | 0.01 - 1 x I <sub>e</sub> | T1(Low)  |
| 183                                              | 40184                     |        | 3:183                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| 184                                              | 40185                     | 64-7-4 | 3:184                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 0 - 100 s                 | T1(Low)  |
| 185                                              | 40186                     |        | 3:185                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| 186                                              | 40187                     | 64-7-5 | 3:186                       | Alarm Level  | R/W    | 0.01 - 1 x I <sub>e</sub> | T1(Low)  |
| 187                                              | 40188                     |        | 3:187                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| 188                                              | 40189                     | 64-7-6 | 3:188                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 0 - 100 s                 | T1(Low)  |
| 189                                              | 40190                     |        | 3:189                       |              |        |                           | T1(High) |
| <b>Phase Loss (I)</b>                            |                           |        |                             |              |        |                           |          |
| 192                                              | 40193                     | 64-8-1 | 3:192                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7                     | T42      |
| 193                                              | 40194                     | 64-8-2 | 3:193                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7                     | T43      |
| 194                                              | 40195                     | 64-8-4 | 3:194                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 1 - 100 s                 | T1(High) |
| 195                                              | 40196                     |        | 3:195                       |              |        |                           | T1(Low)  |
| 196                                              | 40197                     | 64-8-6 | 3:196                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 1 - 100 s                 | T1(High) |
| 197                                              | 40198                     |        | 3:197                       |              |        |                           | T1(Low)  |



| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)   | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION  | ACCESS | RANGE       | TYPE     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|-------------|----------|
| <b>Phase Reverse (I)</b> |                           |          |                             |              |        |             |          |
| 198                      | 40199                     | 64-9-1   | 3:198                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7       | T42      |
| 199                      | 40200                     | 64-9-2   | 3:199                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7       | T43      |
| 200                      | 40201                     | 64-9-4   | 3:200                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 1 - 100 s   | T1(High) |
| 201                      | 40202                     |          | 3:201                       |              |        |             | T1(Low)  |
| 202                      | 40203                     | 64-9-6   | 3:202                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 1 - 100 s   | T1(High) |
| 203                      | 40204                     |          | 3:203                       |              |        |             | T1(Low)  |
| <b>Reversepower</b>      |                           |          |                             |              |        |             |          |
| 204                      | 40205                     | 64-14-01 | 3:204                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7       | T42      |
| 205                      | 40206                     | 64-14-02 | 3:205                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7       | T43      |
| 206                      | 40207                     | 64-14-03 | 3:206                       | Trip Level   | R/W    | 0.1 - 1 pu  | T1(Low)  |
| 207                      | 40208                     |          | 3:207                       |              |        |             | T1(High) |
| 208                      | 40209                     | 64-14-04 | 3:208                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 0.5 - 500 s | T1(Low)  |
| 209                      | 40210                     |          | 3:209                       |              |        |             | T1(High) |
| 210                      | 40211                     | 64-14-05 | 3:210                       | Alarm Level  | R/W    | 0.1 - 1 pu  | T1(Low)  |
| 211                      | 40212                     |          | 3:211                       |              |        |             | T1(High) |
| 212                      | 40213                     | 64-14-06 | 3:212                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 0.5 - 500 s | T1(Low)  |
| 213                      | 40214                     |          | 3:213                       |              |        |             | T1(High) |
| <b>Unbalance (V)</b>     |                           |          |                             |              |        |             |          |
| 214                      | 40215                     | 64-0a-1  | 3:214                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7       | T42      |
| 215                      | 40216                     | 64-0a-2  | 3:215                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7       | T43      |
| 216                      | 40217                     | 64-0a-3  | 3:216                       | Trip Level   | R/W    | 0.05 - 1.0  | T1(Low)  |
| 217                      | 40218                     |          | 3:217                       |              |        |             | T1(High) |
| 218                      | 40219                     | 64-0a-4  | 3:218                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 0 - 100 s   | T1(Low)  |
| 219                      | 40220                     |          | 3:219                       |              |        |             | T1(High) |
| 220                      | 40221                     | 64-0a-5  | 3:220                       | Alarm Level  | R/W    | 0.05 - 1.0  | T1(Low)  |
| 221                      | 40222                     |          | 3:221                       |              |        |             | T1(High) |
| 222                      | 40223                     | 64-0a-6  | 3:222                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 0 - 100 s   | T1(Low)  |
| 223                      | 40224                     |          | 3:223                       |              |        |             | T1(High) |
| <b>Phase Loss (V)</b>    |                           |          |                             |              |        |             |          |
| 224                      | 40225                     | 64-0b-1  | 3:198                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7       | T42      |
| 225                      | 40226                     | 64-0b-2  | 3:199                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7       | T43      |
| 226                      | 40227                     | 64-0b-4  | 3:200                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 1 - 100 s   | T1(High) |
| 227                      | 40228                     |          | 3:201                       |              |        |             | T1(Low)  |
| 228                      | 40229                     | 64-0b-6  | 3:202                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 1 - 100 s   | T1(High) |
| 229                      | 40230                     |          | 3:203                       |              |        |             | T1(Low)  |
| <b>Phase Reverse (V)</b> |                           |          |                             |              |        |             |          |
| 234                      | 40235                     | 64-0c-1  | 3:198                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7       | T42      |
| 235                      | 40236                     | 64-0c-2  | 3:199                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7       | T43      |
| 236                      | 40237                     | 64-0c-4  | 3:200                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 1 - 100 s   | T1(High) |
| 237                      | 40238                     |          | 3:201                       |              |        |             | T1(Low)  |
| 238                      | 40239                     | 64-0c-6  | 3:202                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 1 - 100 s   | T1(High) |
| 239                      | 40240                     |          | 3:203                       |              |        |             | T1(Low)  |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT  | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION  | ACCESS | RANGE           | TYPE     |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|----------|
| <b>Undervoltage</b>    |                           |         |                             |              |        |                 |          |
| 242                    | 40243                     | 64-0d-1 | 3:242                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7           | T42      |
| 243                    | 40244                     | 64-0d-2 | 3:243                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7           | T43      |
| 244                    | 40245                     | 64-0d-3 | 3:244                       | Trip Level   | R/W    | 0.05 - 1.0 x Vp | T1(Low)  |
| 245                    | 40246                     |         | 3:245                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 246                    | 40247                     | 64-0d-4 | 3:246                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 0 - 500 s       | T1(Low)  |
| 247                    | 40248                     |         | 3:247                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 248                    | 40249                     | 64-0d-5 | 3:248                       | Alarm Level  | R/W    | 0.05 - 1.0 x Vp | T1(Low)  |
| 249                    | 40250                     |         | 3:249                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 250                    | 40251                     | 64-0d-6 | 3:250                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 0 - 500 s       | T1(Low)  |
| 251                    | 40252                     |         | 3:251                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| <b>Undervoltage</b>    |                           |         |                             |              |        |                 |          |
| 254                    | 40255                     | 64-0e-1 | 3:254                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7           | T42      |
| 255                    | 40256                     | 64-0e-2 | 3:255                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7           | T43      |
| 256                    | 40257                     | 64-0e-3 | 3:256                       | Trip Level   | R/W    | 1 - 1.4 x Vp    | T1(Low)  |
| 257                    | 40258                     |         | 3:257                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 258                    | 40259                     | 64-0e-4 | 3:258                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 0 - 500 s       | T1(Low)  |
| 259                    | 40260                     |         | 3:259                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 260                    | 40261                     | 64-0e-5 | 3:260                       | Alarm Level  | R/W    | 1 - 1.4 x Vp    | T1(Low)  |
| 261                    | 40262                     |         | 3:261                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 262                    | 40263                     | 64-0e-6 | 3:262                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 0 - 500 s       | T1(Low)  |
| 263                    | 40264                     |         | 3:263                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| <b>Underfrequency</b>  |                           |         |                             |              |        |                 |          |
| 270                    | 40271                     | 64-0f-1 | 3:270                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7           | T42      |
| 271                    | 40272                     | 64-0f-2 | 3:271                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7           | T43      |
| 272                    | 40273                     | 64-0f-3 | 3:272                       | Trip Level   | R/W    | 30 - 80 Hz      | T1(Low)  |
| 273                    | 40274                     |         | 3:273                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 274                    | 40275                     | 64-0f-4 | 3:274                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 0.5 - 500 s     | T1(Low)  |
| 275                    | 40276                     |         | 3:275                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 276                    | 40277                     | 64-0f-5 | 3:276                       | Alarm Level  | R/W    | 30 - 80 Hz      | T1(Low)  |
| 277                    | 40278                     |         | 3:277                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 278                    | 40279                     | 64-0f-6 | 3:278                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 0.5 - 500 s     | T1(Low)  |
| 279                    | 40280                     |         | 3:279                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| <b>Overfrequency</b>   |                           |         |                             |              |        |                 |          |
| 280                    | 40281                     | 64-10-1 | 3:280                       | Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7           | T42      |
| 281                    | 40282                     | 64-10-2 | 3:281                       | Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7           | T43      |
| 282                    | 40283                     | 64-10-3 | 3:282                       | Trip Level   | R/W    | 30 - 80 Hz      | T1(Low)  |
| 283                    | 40284                     |         | 3:283                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 284                    | 40285                     | 64-10-4 | 3:284                       | Trip Delay   | R/W    | 0.5 - 500 s     | T1(Low)  |
| 285                    | 40286                     |         | 3:285                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 286                    | 40287                     | 64-10-5 | 3:286                       | Alarm Level  | R/W    | 30 - 80 Hz      | T1(Low)  |
| 287                    | 40288                     |         | 3:287                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |
| 288                    | 40289                     | 64-10-6 | 3:288                       | Alarm Delay  | R/W    | 0.5 - 500 s     | T1(Low)  |
| 289                    | 40290                     |         | 3:289                       |              |        |                 | T1(High) |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)   | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION               | ACCESS | RANGE     | TYPE     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------|-----------|----------|
| <b>Power-Factor Lag</b>  |                           |          |                             |                           |        |           |          |
| 294                      | 40295                     | 64-11-1  | 3:294                       | Trip Action               | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T42      |
| 295                      | 40296                     | 64-11-2  | 3:295                       | Alarm Action              | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T43      |
| 296                      | 40297                     | 64-11-3  | 3:296                       | Trip Level                | R/W    | 0.5 - 1.0 | T1(Low)  |
| 297                      | 40298                     |          | 3:297                       |                           |        |           | T1(High) |
| 298                      | 40299                     | 64-11-4  | 3:298                       | Trip Delay                | R/W    | 1 - 500 s | T1(Low)  |
| 299                      | 40300                     |          | 3:299                       |                           |        |           | T1(High) |
| 300                      | 40301                     | 64-11-5  | 3:300                       | Alarm Level               | R/W    | 0.5 - 1.0 | T1(Low)  |
| 301                      | 40302                     |          | 3:301                       |                           |        |           | T1(High) |
| 302                      | 40303                     | 64-11-6  | 3:302                       | Alarm Delay               | R/W    | 1 - 500 s | T1(Low)  |
| 303                      | 40304                     |          | 3:303                       |                           |        |           | T1(High) |
| <b>Power-Factor Lead</b> |                           |          |                             |                           |        |           |          |
| 304                      | 40305                     | 64-12-1  | 3:304                       | Trip Action               | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T42      |
| 305                      | 40306                     | 64-12-2  | 3:305                       | Alarm Action              | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T43      |
| 306                      | 40307                     | 64-12-3  | 3:306                       | Trip Level                | R/W    | 0.5 - 1.0 | T1(Low)  |
| 307                      | 40308                     |          | 3:307                       |                           |        |           | T1(High) |
| 308                      | 40309                     | 64-12-4  | 3:308                       | Trip Delay                | R/W    | 1 - 500 s | T1(Low)  |
| 309                      | 40310                     |          | 3:309                       |                           |        |           | T1(High) |
| 310                      | 40311                     | 64-12-5  | 3:310                       | Alarm Level               | R/W    | 0.5 - 1.0 | T1(Low)  |
| 311                      | 40312                     |          | 3:311                       |                           |        |           | T1(High) |
| 312                      | 40313                     | 64-12-6  | 3:312                       | Alarm Delay               | R/W    | 1 - 500 s | T1(Low)  |
| 313                      | 40314                     |          | 3:313                       |                           |        |           | T1(High) |
| <b>Undertemperature</b>  |                           |          |                             |                           |        |           |          |
| 314                      | 40315                     | 68-00-78 | 3:314                       | Trip Level                | R/W    | 0 - 8     | T108     |
| 315                      | 40316                     | 68-00-79 | 3:315                       | Alarm Level               | R/W    | 0 - 8     | T108     |
| 316                      | 40317                     | 68-00-7A | 3:316                       | Trip Action               | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T42      |
| 317                      | 40318                     | 68-00-7B | 3:317                       | Alarm Action              | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T43      |
| <b>PTC Temperature</b>   |                           |          |                             |                           |        |           |          |
| 324                      | 40325                     | 64-13-1  | 3:324                       | Trip Action               | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T42      |
| 325                      | 40326                     | 64-13-2  | 3:325                       | Alarm Action              | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T43      |
| <b>RTD Module</b>        |                           |          |                             |                           |        |           |          |
| 328                      | 40329                     | 68-00-64 | 3:328                       | Number of Modules         | R/W    | 0 - 1     | T88      |
| 329                      | 40330                     | 68-00-67 | 3:329                       | Module Error Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T43      |
| 330                      | 40331                     | 68-00-68 | 3:330                       | Module Error Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T42      |
| 331                      | 40332                     | 68-00-65 | 3:331                       | Sensor Error Trip Action  | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T43      |
| 332                      | 40333                     | 68-00-66 | 3:332                       | Sensor Error Alarm Action | R/W    | 0 - 7     | T43      |
| <b>RTD Type</b>          |                           |          |                             |                           |        |           |          |
| 336                      | 40337                     | 68-01-01 | 3:336                       | #1 Type                   | R/W    | 0 - 4     | T20      |
| 337                      | 40338                     | 68-01-02 | 3:337                       | #2 Type                   | R/W    | 0 - 4     | T20      |
| 338                      | 40339                     | 68-01-03 | 3:338                       | #3 Type                   | R/W    | 0 - 4     | T20      |
| 339                      | 40340                     | 68-01-04 | 3:339                       | #4 Type                   | R/W    | 0 - 4     | T20      |
| 340                      | 40341                     | 68-01-05 | 3:340                       | #5 Type                   | R/W    | 0 - 4     | T20      |
| 341                      | 40342                     | 68-01-06 | 3:341                       | #6 Type                   | R/W    | 0 - 4     | T20      |
| 342                      | 40343                     | 68-01-07 | 3:342                       | #7 Type                   | R/W    | 0 - 4     | T20      |
| 343                      | 40344                     | 68-01-08 | 3:343                       | #8 Type                   | R/W    | 0 - 4     | T20      |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)            | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION    | ACCESS | RANGE      | TYPE     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------|------------|----------|
| <b>RTD Function</b>               |                           |          |                             |                |        |            |          |
| 344                               | 40345                     | 68-01-09 | 3:344                       | #1 Function    | R/W    | 0 - 3      | T89      |
| 345                               | 40346                     | 68-01-0a | 3:345                       | #2 Function    | R/W    | 0 - 3      | T89      |
| 346                               | 40347                     | 68-01-0b | 3:346                       | #3 Function    | R/W    | 0 - 3      | T89      |
| 347                               | 40348                     | 68-01-0c | 3:347                       | #4 Function    | R/W    | 0 - 3      | T89      |
| 348                               | 40349                     | 68-01-0d | 3:348                       | #5 Function    | R/W    | 0 - 3      | T89      |
| 349                               | 40350                     | 68-01-0e | 3:349                       | #6 Function    | R/W    | 0 - 3      | T89      |
| 350                               | 40351                     | 68-01-0f | 3:350                       | #7 Function    | R/W    | 0 - 3      | T89      |
| 351                               | 40352                     | 68-01-10 | 3:351                       | #8 Function    | R/W    | 0 - 3      | T89      |
| <b>RTD Trip1/Alarm1 Setpoints</b> |                           |          |                             |                |        |            |          |
| 352                               | 40353                     | 68-01-11 | 3:352                       | #1 Trip Level  | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 353                               | 40354                     |          | 3:353                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 354                               | 40355                     | 68-01-12 | 3:354                       | #1 Alarm Level | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 355                               | 40356                     |          | 3:355                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 356                               | 40357                     | 68-01-13 | 3:356                       | #2 Trip Level  | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 357                               | 40358                     |          | 3:357                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 358                               | 40359                     | 68-01-14 | 3:358                       | #2 Alarm Level | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 359                               | 40360                     |          | 3:359                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 360                               | 40361                     | 68-01-15 | 3:360                       | #3 Trip Level  | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 361                               | 40362                     |          | 3:361                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 362                               | 40363                     | 68-01-16 | 3:362                       | #3 Alarm Level | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 363                               | 40364                     |          | 3:363                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 364                               | 40365                     | 68-01-17 | 3:364                       | #4 Trip Level  | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 365                               | 40366                     |          | 3:365                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 366                               | 40367                     | 68-01-18 | 3:366                       | #4 Alarm Level | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 367                               | 40368                     |          | 3:367                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 368                               | 40369                     | 68-01-19 | 3:368                       | #5 Trip Level  | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 369                               | 40370                     |          | 3:369                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 370                               | 40371                     | 68-01-0a | 3:370                       | #5 Alarm Level | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 371                               | 40372                     |          | 3:371                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 372                               | 40373                     | 68-01-0b | 3:372                       | #6 Trip Level  | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 373                               | 40374                     |          | 3:373                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 374                               | 40375                     | 68-01-0c | 3:374                       | #6 Alarm Level | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 375                               | 40376                     |          | 3:375                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 376                               | 40377                     | 68-01-0d | 3:376                       | #7 Trip Level  | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 377                               | 40378                     |          | 3:377                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 378                               | 40379                     | 68-01-0e | 3:378                       | #7 Alarm Level | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 379                               | 40380                     |          | 3:379                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 380                               | 40381                     | 68-01-0f | 3:380                       | #8 Trip Level  | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 381                               | 40382                     |          | 3:381                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |
| 382                               | 40383                     | 68-01-20 | 3:382                       | #8 Alarm Level | R/W    | 40 - 200°C | T1(Low)  |
| 383                               | 40384                     |          | 3:383                       |                |        |            | T1(High) |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)    | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION                            | ACCESS | RANGE          | TYPE      |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------|----------------|-----------|
| <b>RTD Name</b>           |                           |          |                             |                                        |        |                |           |
| 384                       | 40385                     | 68-01-21 | 4:0                         | #1 Name                                | R/W    |                | T22       |
| 394                       | 40395                     | 68-01-22 | 4:1                         | #2 Name                                | R/W    |                | T22       |
| 404                       | 40405                     | 68-01-23 | 4:2                         | #3 Name                                | R/W    |                | T22       |
| 414                       | 40415                     | 68-01-24 | 4:3                         | #4 Name                                | R/W    |                | T22       |
| 424                       | 40425                     | 68-01-25 | 4:4                         | #5 Name                                | R/W    |                | T22       |
| 434                       | 40435                     | 68-01-26 | 4:5                         | #6 Name                                | R/W    |                | T22       |
| 444                       | 40445                     | 68-01-27 | 4:6                         | #7 Name                                | R/W    |                | T22       |
| 454                       | 40455                     | 68-01-28 | 4:7                         | #8 Name                                | R/W    |                | T22       |
| <b>System Ratings</b>     |                           |          |                             |                                        |        |                |           |
| 480                       | 40481                     | 29-01-9c | 4:96                        | Phase CT Primary                       | R/W    | 1 - 5,000 A    | T1 (Low)  |
| 481                       | 40482                     |          |                             |                                        |        |                | T1 (High) |
| 482                       | 40483                     | 29-01-9d |                             | Earth Fault CT Primary                 | R/W    | 1 - 5,000 A    | T1 (Low)  |
| 483                       | 40484                     |          |                             |                                        |        |                | T1 (High) |
| 484                       | 40485                     | 29-01-9e |                             | System Voltage (Line-to-Line)          | R/W    | 120 - 75 kV    | T1 (Low)  |
| 485                       | 40486                     |          |                             |                                        |        |                | T1 (High) |
| 486                       | 40487                     | 29-01-9f |                             | Input Voltage                          | R/W    | 60 - 600 V     | T1 (Low)  |
| 487                       | 40488                     |          |                             |                                        |        |                | T1 (High) |
| 488                       | 40489                     | 29-01-a0 |                             | Voltage Connection Type                | R/W    | 0 - 3          | T9        |
| 489                       | 40490                     | 29-01-a1 |                             | Frequency                              | R/W    | 0 - 1          | T10       |
| 490                       | 40491                     | 29-01-a2 |                             | Set-Point Group                        | R/W    | 0 - 1          | T81       |
| 491                       | 40492                     | 29-01-a3 |                             | Unbalance-Current Threshold            | R/W    | 0.1 - 0.5 x Ip | T1 (Low)  |
| 492                       | 40493                     |          |                             |                                        |        |                | T1 (High) |
| <b>Operator Interface</b> |                           |          |                             |                                        |        |                |           |
| 504                       | 40505                     | 29-01-6a | 4:120                       | Display Failure Trip Action            | R/W    | 0 - 7          | T42       |
| 505                       | 40506                     | 29-01-6b |                             | Number of OPI's                        | R/W    | 0 - 2          | T40       |
| 506                       | 40507                     | 29-01-67 |                             | Password Timeout                       | R/W    | 1 - 60 min     | T1 (Low)  |
| 507                       | 40508                     |          |                             |                                        |        |                | T1 (High) |
| 508                       | 40509                     | NA       |                             | Screen Saver                           | R/W    | 0 - 1          | T6        |
| 509                       | 40510                     | NA       |                             | Meter Summary                          | R/W    |                |           |
| 510                       | 40511                     | NA       |                             | Default Display                        | R/W    |                | T98       |
| <b>Control Method</b>     |                           |          |                             |                                        |        |                |           |
| 520                       | 40521                     | 29-01-73 | 4:136                       | Control Type<br>Breaker/Contactor Trip | R/W    | 0 - 2          | T103      |
| 521                       | 40522                     | 29-01-74 |                             | Source                                 | R/W    | 0 - 7          | T104      |
| 524                       | 40525                     | 29-01-70 |                             | Remote Group—Din Input Ctl             | R/W    | 0 - 1          | T6        |
| 525                       | 40526                     | 29-01-71 |                             | Remote Group—Network Ctl               | R/W    | 0 - 1          | T6        |
| 526                       | 40527                     | 29-01-72 |                             | Remote Group—OPI Ctl                   | R/W    | 0 - 1          | T6        |
| 527                       | 40528                     | 29-01-77 |                             | CB Close Pulse Width                   | R/W    | 0.1 - 5 s      | T1 (Low)  |
| 528                       | 40529                     |          |                             |                                        |        |                | T1 (High) |
| 529                       | 40530                     | 29-01-78 |                             | CB Open Pulse Width                    | R/W    | 0.1 - 5 s      | T1 (Low)  |
| 530                       | 40531                     |          |                             |                                        |        |                | T1 (High) |
| 531                       | 40532                     | 29-01-79 |                             | Local Group—OPI Ctl                    | R/W    | 0 - 1          | T6        |
| 532                       | 40533                     | 29-01-7A |                             | Breaker Open Retry                     | R/W    | 0 - 5          | T107      |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION           | ACCESS | RANGE        | TYPE      |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------------|-----------|
| <b>Digital Input</b>   |                           |          |                             |                       |        |              |           |
| 540                    | 40541                     | 66-01-01 | 4:156                       | Input 1 Function      | R/W    |              | T86       |
| 541                    | 40542                     | 66-01-02 |                             | Input 1 Bypass Enable | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T6        |
| 542                    | 40543                     | 66-01-03 |                             | Input 1 Bypass Delay  | R/W    | 0.5 - 100 s  | T1 (Low)  |
| 543                    | 40544                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 544                    | 40545                     | 66-01-04 |                             | Input 1 Trip Delay    | R/W    | 0.01 - 100 s | T1 (Low)  |
| 545                    | 40546                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| <b>Digital Input</b>   |                           |          |                             |                       |        |              |           |
| 550                    | 40551                     | 66-02-01 | 4:166                       | Input 2 Function      | R/W    |              | T86       |
| 551                    | 40552                     | 66-02-02 |                             | Input 2 Bypass Enable | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T6        |
| 552                    | 40553                     | 66-02-03 |                             | Input 2 Bypass Delay  | R/W    | 0.5 - 100 s  | T1 (Low)  |
| 553                    | 40554                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 554                    | 40555                     | 66-02-04 |                             | Input 2 Trip Delay    | R/W    | 0.01 - 100 s | T1 (Low)  |
| 555                    | 40556                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 560                    | 40561                     | 66-03-01 | 4:176                       | Input 3 Function      | R/W    |              | T86       |
| 561                    | 40562                     | 66-03-02 |                             | Input 3 Bypass Enable | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T6        |
| 562                    | 40563                     | 66-03-03 |                             | Input 3 Bypass Delay  | R/W    | 0.5 - 100 s  | T1 (Low)  |
| 563                    | 40564                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 564                    | 40565                     | 66-03-04 |                             | Input 3 Trip Delay    | R/W    | 0.01 - 100 s | T1 (Low)  |
| 565                    | 40566                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 570                    | 40571                     | 66-04-01 | 4:186                       | Input 4 Function      | R/W    |              | T86       |
| 571                    | 40572                     | 66-04-02 |                             | Input 4 Bypass Enable | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T6        |
| 572                    | 40573                     | 66-04-03 |                             | Input 4 Bypass Delay  | R/W    | 0.5 - 100 s  | T1 (Low)  |
| 573                    | 40574                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 574                    | 40575                     | 66-04-04 |                             | Input 4 Trip Delay    | R/W    | 0.01 - 100 s | T1 (Low)  |
| 575                    | 40576                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 580                    | 40581                     | 66-05-01 | 4:196                       | Input 5 Function      | R/W    |              | T86       |
| 581                    | 40582                     | 66-05-02 |                             | Input 5 Bypass Enable | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T6        |
| 582                    | 40583                     | 66-05-03 |                             | Input 5 Bypass Delay  | R/W    | 0.5 - 100 s  | T1 (Low)  |
| 583                    | 40584                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 584                    | 40585                     | 66-05-04 |                             | Input 5 Trip Delay    | R/W    | 0.01 - 100 s | T1 (Low)  |
| 585                    | 40586                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 590                    | 40591                     | 66-06-01 | 4:206                       | Input 6 Function      | R/W    |              | T86       |
| 591                    | 40592                     | 66-06-02 |                             | Input 6 Bypass Enable | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T6        |
| 592                    | 40593                     | 66-06-03 |                             | Input 6 Bypass Delay  | R/W    | 0.5 - 100 s  | T1 (Low)  |
| 593                    | 40594                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 594                    | 40595                     | 66-06-04 |                             | Input 6 Trip Delay    | R/W    | 0.01 - 100 s | T1 (Low)  |
| 595                    | 40596                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 600                    | 40601                     | 66-07-01 | 4:216                       | Input 7 Function      | R/W    |              | T86       |
| 601                    | 40602                     | 66-07-02 |                             | Input 7 Bypass Enable | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T6        |
| 602                    | 40603                     | 66-07-03 |                             | Input 7 Bypass Delay  | R/W    | 0.5 - 100 s  | T1 (Low)  |
| 603                    | 40604                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |
| 604                    | 40605                     | 66-07-04 |                             | Input 7 Trip Delay    | R/W    | 0.01 - 100 s | T1 (Low)  |
| 605                    | 40606                     |          |                             |                       |        |              | T1 (High) |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)       | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION             | ACCESS | RANGE        | TYPE     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|
| <b>Relay Output Function</b> |                           |          |                             |                         |        |              |          |
| 610                          | 40611                     | 29-01-80 | 4:226                       | Relay 1 Output Function | R/W    |              | T106     |
| 611                          | 40612                     | 29-01-81 |                             | Relay 1 Mode            | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T14      |
| 612                          | 40613                     | 29-01-82 |                             | Relay 2 Output Function | R/W    |              | T106     |
| 613                          | 40614                     | 29-01-83 |                             | Relay 2 Mode            | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T14      |
| 614                          | 40615                     | 29-01-84 |                             | Relay 3 Output Function | R/W    |              | T106     |
| 615                          | 40616                     | 29-01-85 |                             | Relay 3 Mode            | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T14      |
| 616                          | 40617                     | 29-01-86 |                             | Relay 4 Output Function | R/W    |              | T106     |
| 617                          | 40618                     | 29-01-87 |                             | Relay 4 Mode            | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T14      |
| 618                          | 40619                     | 29-01-88 |                             | Relay 5 Output Function | R/W    |              | T106     |
| 619                          | 40620                     | 29-01-89 |                             | Relay 5 Mode            | R/W    | 0 - 1        | T14      |
| 620                          | 40621                     | 29-01-8a |                             | Relay Pulse Time        | R/W    | 0.05 - 10 s  | T1(Low)  |
| 621                          | 40622                     |          |                             |                         |        |              | T1(High) |
| <b>Analog Input</b>          |                           |          |                             |                         |        |              |          |
| 630                          | 40631                     | 67-01-01 | 4:246                       | Analog Input Time       | R/W    |              | T92      |
| 631                          | 40632                     | 67-01-02 |                             | Trip Action             | R/W    | 0 - 7        | T42      |
| 632                          | 40633                     | 67-01-03 |                             | Alarm Action            | R/W    | 0 - 7        | T43      |
| 633                          | 40634                     | 67-01-04 |                             | High-Level Trip         | R/W    | 0.1 - 20 mA  | T1(Low)  |
| 634                          | 40635                     |          |                             |                         |        |              | T1(High) |
| 635                          | 40636                     | 67-01-05 |                             | Low-Level Trip          | R/W    | 0.1 - 20 mA  | T1(Low)  |
| 636                          | 40637                     |          |                             |                         |        |              | T1(High) |
| 637                          | 40638                     | 67-01-06 |                             | Trip Delay              | R/W    | 0.01 - 100 s | T1(Low)  |
| 638                          | 40639                     |          |                             |                         |        |              | T1(High) |
| 639                          | 40640                     | 67-01-07 |                             | High-Level Alarm        | R/W    | 0.1 - 20 mA  | T1(Low)  |
| 640                          | 40641                     |          |                             |                         |        |              | T1(High) |
| 641                          | 40642                     | 67-01-08 |                             | Low-Level Alarm         | R/W    | 0.1 - 20 mA  | T1(Low)  |
| 642                          | 40643                     |          |                             |                         |        |              | T1(High) |
| 643                          | 40644                     | 67-01-09 |                             | Alarm Delay             | R/W    | 0.01 - 100 s | T1(Low)  |
| 644                          | 40645                     |          |                             |                         |        |              | T1(High) |
| <b>Analog Output</b>         |                           |          |                             |                         |        |              |          |
| 650                          | 40651                     | 67-01-0a | 4:266                       | Analog Output Parameter | R/W    |              | T87      |
| 651                          | 40652                     |          |                             | Zero Calibration        | R/W    | 0 - 1,000    | T1(Low)  |
| 652                          | 40653                     |          |                             |                         |        |              | T1(High) |
| 653                          | 40654                     |          |                             | Full-Scale Calibration  | R/W    | 0 - 1,000    | T1(Low)  |
| 654                          | 40655                     |          |                             |                         |        |              | T1(High) |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)                             | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION                   | ACCESS    | RANGE   | TYPE      |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| <b>Network Communication</b>                       |                           |          |                             |                               |           |         |           |
| 660                                                | 40661                     |          | 4:276                       | Network Type                  | R/W       | 0 - 5   | T16       |
| 661                                                | 40662                     |          |                             | Network Baud                  | R/W       | 0 - 7   | T17       |
| 662                                                | 40663                     |          |                             | Modbus RTU/AB DF1 Error Check | R/W       | 0 - 2   | T18       |
| 663                                                | 40664                     |          |                             | Network ID (Slave ID)         | R/W       | 0 - 255 | T1(Low)   |
| 664                                                | 40665                     |          |                             |                               |           |         | T1(High)  |
| 665                                                | 40666                     | 03-01-64 |                             | Network-Error Trip Action     | R/W       | 0 - 7   | T42       |
| 666                                                | 40667                     | 03-01-65 |                             | Network-Error Alarm Action    | R/W       | 0 - 7   | T43       |
| 667                                                | 40668                     |          |                             | Remote Trip Action            | R/W       | 0 - 7   | T42       |
| 668                                                | 40669                     |          |                             | Remote Alarm Action           | R/W       | 0 - 7   | T43       |
| 669                                                | 40670                     |          |                             | DeviceNet Producing Instance  | R/W       |         | T84       |
| 670                                                | 40671                     |          |                             | DeviceNet Consuming Instance  | R/W       |         | T85       |
| 671                                                | 40672                     |          |                             | Reserved                      | R/W       |         |           |
|                                                    |                           |          |                             |                               |           |         |           |
| 680                                                | 40681                     |          |                             | Ethernet IP                   | R/W       |         | T22       |
| 690                                                | 40691                     |          |                             | Ethernet Mask                 | R/W       |         | T22       |
| <b>Real-Time Clock Reading</b>                     |                           |          |                             |                               |           |         |           |
| 720                                                | 40721                     | 69-01-03 | 4:336                       | RTC Date                      | Read Only |         | T23(Low)  |
| 721                                                | 40722                     |          |                             |                               |           |         | T23(High) |
| 722                                                | 40723                     | 69-01-04 |                             | RTC Time                      | Read Only |         | T24(Low)  |
| 723                                                | 40724                     |          |                             |                               |           |         | T24(High) |
| 724                                                | 40725                     | 69-01-02 |                             | IRIG Offset in Minutes        | R/W       |         | T1(Low)   |
| 725                                                | 40726                     |          |                             |                               |           |         | T1(High)  |
| 726                                                | 40727                     | 69-01-01 |                             | IRIG Offset in Hours          | R/W       |         | T1(Low)   |
| 727                                                | 40728                     |          |                             |                               |           |         | T1(High)  |
| 728                                                | 40729                     | 69-01-05 |                             | Clock Setting                 | R/W       |         | T31       |
| <b>Character Strings (10 words, 20 characters)</b> |                           |          |                             |                               |           |         |           |
| 740                                                | 40741                     | 01-01-66 | 4:356                       | Password Setting (4 Chars)    | R/W       |         | T22       |
| 750                                                | 40751                     | 01-01-65 | 4:366                       | System Name                   | R/W       |         | T22       |
| <b>Meter Values</b>                                |                           |          |                             |                               |           |         |           |
| 860                                                | 40861                     | 29-01-b0 | 5:0                         | I <sub>a</sub> (A)            | Read Only |         | T1(Low)   |
| 861                                                | 40862                     |          |                             |                               |           |         | T1(High)  |
| 862                                                | 40863                     | 29-01-b1 |                             | I <sub>b</sub> (A)            | Read Only |         | T1(Low)   |
| 863                                                | 40864                     |          |                             |                               |           |         | T1(High)  |
| 864                                                | 40865                     | 29-01-b2 |                             | I <sub>c</sub> (A)            | Read Only |         | T1(Low)   |
| 865                                                | 40866                     |          |                             |                               |           |         | T1(High)  |
| 866                                                | 40867                     | 29-01-b3 |                             | I <sub>ave</sub> (A)          | Read Only |         | T1(Low)   |
| 867                                                | 40868                     |          |                             |                               |           |         | T1(High)  |
| 868                                                | 40869                     | 29-01-b4 |                             | Earth Leakage From CT         | Read Only |         | T1(Low)   |
| 869                                                | 40870                     |          |                             |                               |           |         | T1(High)  |



| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION                    | ACCESS    | RANGE | TYPE     |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------|
| 870                    | 40871                     | 29-01-b5 |                             | Earth Leakage, Residual (A)    | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 871                    | 40872                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 872                    | 40873                     | 29-01-b6 |                             | V <sub>ab</sub> (kV)           | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 873                    | 40874                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 874                    | 40875                     | 29-01-b7 |                             | V <sub>bc</sub> (kV)           | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 875                    | 40876                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 876                    | 40877                     | 29-01-b8 |                             | V <sub>ca</sub> (kV)           | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 877                    | 40878                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 878                    | 40879                     | 29-01-b9 |                             | V <sub>a</sub> (kV)            | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 879                    | 40880                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 880                    | 40881                     | 29-01-ba |                             | V <sub>b</sub> (kV)            | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 881                    | 40882                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 882                    | 40883                     | 29-01-bb |                             | V <sub>c</sub> (kV)            | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 883                    | 40884                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 884                    | 40885                     | 29-01-bc |                             | Apparent Power (S) in kVA      | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 885                    | 40886                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 886                    | 40887                     | 29-01-bd |                             | Reactive Power (Q) in kVAR     | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 887                    | 40888                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 888                    | 40889                     | 29-01-be |                             | Real Power (P) in kW           | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 889                    | 40890                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 890                    | 40891                     | 29-01-bf |                             | Power Factor (-1 to +1)        | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 891                    | 40892                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 892                    | 40893                     | 29-01-c0 |                             | Thermal Capacity (pu)          | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 893                    | 40894                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 894                    | 40895                     | 29-01-c1 |                             | Thermal Trend (pu)             | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 895                    | 40896                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 896                    | 40897                     | 29-01-c2 |                             | Overload Trip/Reset Time (min) | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 897                    | 40898                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 898                    | 40899                     | 29-01-c3 |                             | Positive-Sequence Current (pu) | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 899                    | 40900                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 900                    | 40901                     | 29-01-c4 |                             | Negative-Sequence I (pu)       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 901                    | 40902                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 902                    | 40903                     | 29-01-c5 |                             | Current Unbalance (pu)         | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 903                    | 40904                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 904                    | 40905                     | 29-01-c6 |                             | Positive-Sequence V (pu)       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 905                    | 40906                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 906                    | 40907                     | 29-01-c7 |                             | Negative-Sequence V (pu)       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 907                    | 40908                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 908                    | 40909                     | 29-01-c8 |                             | Voltage Unbalance (pu)         | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 909                    | 40910                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 910                    | 40911                     | 29-01-c9 |                             | Analog Input (mA)              | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 911                    | 40912                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 912                    | 40913                     | 29-01-ca |                             | Frequency (Hz)                 | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 913                    | 40914                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION                   | ACCESS    | RANGE | TYPE      |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| 914                    | 40915                     | 29-01-cb |                             | Running Time (s)              | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 915                    | 40916                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 916                    | 40917                     | 29-01-cc |                             | High Speed Input Frequency    | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 917                    | 40918                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 918                    | 40919                     | 68-01-29 |                             | #1 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup> | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 919                    | 40920                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 920                    | 40921                     | 68-01-2a |                             | #2 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup> | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 921                    | 40922                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 922                    | 40923                     | 68-01-2b |                             | #3 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup> | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 923                    | 40924                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 924                    | 40925                     | 68-01-2c |                             | #4 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup> | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 925                    | 40926                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 926                    | 40927                     | 68-01-2d |                             | #5 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup> | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 927                    | 40928                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 928                    | 40929                     | 68-01-2e |                             | #6 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup> | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 929                    | 40930                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 930                    | 40931                     | 68-01-2f |                             | #7 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup> | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 931                    | 40932                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 932                    | 40933                     | 68-01-30 |                             | #8 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup> | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 933                    | 40934                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 934                    | 40935                     | 68-00-70 |                             | Max Group A Temperature       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 935                    | 40936                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 936                    | 40937                     | 68-00-71 |                             | Max Group B Temperature       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 937                    | 40938                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 938                    | 40939                     | 68-00-72 |                             | Max Group C Temperature       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 939                    | 40940                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 940                    | 40941                     | 68-00-73 |                             | Max Ambient Temperature       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 941                    | 40942                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 942                    | 40943                     | 68-00-74 |                             | Min Group A Temperature       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 943                    | 40944                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 944                    | 40945                     | 68-00-75 |                             | Min Group B Temperature       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 945                    | 40946                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 946                    | 40947                     | 68-00-76 |                             | Min Group C Temperature       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 947                    | 40948                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 948                    | 40949                     | 68-00-77 |                             | Min Ambient Temperature       | Read Only |       | T1(Low)   |
| 949                    | 40950                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T1(High)  |
| 950                    | 40951                     | 29-01-cd |                             | kW Seconds                    | Read Only |       | T4(Word1) |
| 951                    | 40952                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T4(Word2) |
| 952                    | 40953                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T4(Word3) |
| 953                    | 40954                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T4(Word4) |
| 954                    | 40955                     | 29-01-ce |                             | kVA Seconds                   | Read Only |       | T4(Word1) |
| 955                    | 40956                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T4(Word2) |
| 956                    | 40957                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T4(Word3) |
| 957                    | 40958                     |          |                             |                               |           |       | T4(Word4) |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION               | ACCESS    | RANGE     | TYPE      |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 958                    | 40959                     | 29-01-cf |                             | kVAR Seconds              | Read Only |           | T4(Word1) |
| 959                    | 40960                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T4(Word2) |
| 960                    | 40961                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T4(Word3) |
| 961                    | 40962                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T4(Word4) |
|                        |                           |          |                             |                           |           |           |           |
| <b>Event Records</b>   |                           |          |                             |                           |           |           |           |
| 980                    | 40981                     | 6b-01-01 | 6:0                         | Number of Records         | Read Only | 0 - 65535 | T3        |
| 981                    | 40982                     | 6b-01-02 |                             | Record Head (Next Record) | Read Only | 0 - 99    | T3        |
| 982                    | 40983                     | 6b-01-03 |                             | Record Selector           | Read Only | 0 - 99    | T3        |
| 983                    | 40984                     | 6b-01-04 |                             | Record Date               | Read Only |           | T23(Low)  |
| 984                    | 40985                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T23(High) |
| 985                    | 40986                     | 6b-01-05 |                             | Record Time               | Read Only |           | T24(Low)  |
| 986                    | 40987                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T24(High) |
| 987                    | 40988                     | 6b-01-06 |                             | Record Type               | Read Only |           | T99       |
| 988                    | 40989                     | 6b-01-07 |                             | Record Trip/Alarm Code    | Read Only |           | T90       |
| 989                    | 40990                     | 6b-01-08 |                             | I <sub>a</sub>            | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 990                    | 40991                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 991                    | 40992                     | 6b-01-09 |                             | I <sub>b</sub>            | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 992                    | 40993                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 993                    | 40994                     | 6b-01-0a |                             | I <sub>c</sub>            | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 994                    | 40995                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 995                    | 40996                     | 6b-01-0b |                             | Earth Leakage from CT     | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 996                    | 40997                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 997                    | 40998                     | 6b-01-0c |                             | 3I0, Phase Calculation    | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 998                    | 40999                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 999                    | 41000                     | 6b-01-0d |                             | V <sub>ab</sub> (kV)      | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 1000                   | 41001                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 1001                   | 41002                     | 6b-01-0e |                             | V <sub>bc</sub> (kV)      | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 1002                   | 41003                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 1003                   | 41004                     | 6b-01-0f |                             | V <sub>ca</sub> (kV)      | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 1004                   | 41005                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 1005                   | 41006                     | 6b-01-10 |                             | V <sub>a</sub> (kV)       | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 1006                   | 41007                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 1007                   | 41008                     | 6b-01-11 |                             | V <sub>b</sub> (kV)       | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 1008                   | 41009                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 1009                   | 41010                     | 6b-01-12 |                             | V <sub>c</sub> (kV)       | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 1010                   | 41011                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 1011                   | 41012                     | 6b-01-13 |                             | Analog Input              | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 1012                   | 41013                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 1013                   | 41014                     | 6b-01-14 |                             | Current Unbalance         | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 1014                   | 41015                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |
| 1015                   | 41016                     | 6b-01-15 |                             | Voltage Unbalance         | Read Only |           | T1(Low)   |
| 1016                   | 41017                     |          |                             |                           |           |           | T1(High)  |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION                    | ACCESS    | RANGE | TYPE     |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------|
| 1017                   | 41018                     | 6b-01-16 |                             | Used Thermal Capacity          | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1018                   | 41019                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1019                   | 41020                     | 6b-01-17 |                             | Frequency (Hz)                 | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1020                   | 41021                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1021                   | 41022                     | 6b-01-18 |                             | Apparent Power (S) in kVA      | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1022                   | 41023                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1023                   | 41024                     | 6b-01-19 |                             | Real Power (P) in kW           | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1024                   | 41025                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1025                   | 41026                     | 6b-01-1a |                             | Reactive Power (Q) in kVAR     | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1026                   | 41027                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1027                   | 41028                     | 6b-01-1b |                             | Power Factor (-1 to +1)        | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1028                   | 41029                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1029                   | 41030                     | 6b-01-1c |                             | #1 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup>  | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1030                   | 41031                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1031                   | 41032                     | 6b-01-1d |                             | #2 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup>  | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1032                   | 41033                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1033                   | 41034                     | 61-01-1e |                             | #3 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup>  | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1034                   | 41035                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1035                   | 41036                     | 61-01-1f |                             | #4 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup>  | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1036                   | 41037                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1037                   | 41038                     | 6b-01-20 |                             | #5 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup>  | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1038                   | 41039                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1039                   | 41040                     | 6b-01-21 |                             | #6 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup>  | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1040                   | 41041                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1041                   | 41042                     | 6b-01-22 |                             | #7 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup>  | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1042                   | 41043                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| 1043                   | 41044                     | 6b-01-23 |                             | #8 Temperature <sup>(3)</sup>  | Read Only |       | T1(Low)  |
| 1044                   | 41045                     |          |                             |                                |           |       | T1(High) |
| <b>Status</b>          |                           |          |                             |                                |           |       |          |
| 1110                   | 41111                     | 29-01-90 | 7:0                         | T/A, Inverse-Curve Status      | Read Only |       | T94      |
| 1111                   | 41112                     | 29-01-91 | 7:1                         | Digital Input and Relay Status | Read Only |       | T93      |
| <b>Message Stack</b>   |                           |          |                             |                                |           |       |          |
| 1112                   | 41113                     | 29-01-92 | 7:2                         | Message 0                      | Read Only |       | T45      |
| 1113                   | 41114                     | 29-01-93 |                             | Message 1                      | Read Only |       | T46      |
| 1114                   | 41115                     | 29-01-94 |                             | Message 2                      | Read Only |       | T47      |
| 1115                   | 41116                     | 29-01-95 |                             | Message 3                      | Read Only |       | T48      |
| 1116                   | 41117                     | 29-01-96 |                             | Message 4                      | Read Only |       | T49      |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION                 | ACCESS    | RANGE | TYPE |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|------|
| <b>Trip Counters</b>   |                           |          |                             |                             |           |       |      |
| 1130                   | 41131                     | 2C-01-6D | 7:20                        | Overload Group 1            | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1131                   |                           | 2C-02-6D |                             | Overload Group 2            | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1132                   |                           | 65-01-05 |                             | Phase Inverse Group 1       | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1133                   |                           | 65-02-05 |                             | Phase Inverse Group 2       | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1134                   |                           | 64-01-07 |                             | Phase Definite Time Group 1 | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1135                   |                           | 64-02-07 |                             | Phase Definite Time Group 2 | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1136                   |                           | 65-03-05 |                             | EF 3I0 Inverse Group 1      | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1137                   |                           | 65-04-05 |                             | EF 3I0 Inverse Group 2      | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1138                   |                           | 64-03-07 |                             | 3I0 Definite Time Group 1   | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1139                   |                           | 64-04-07 |                             | 3I0 Definite Time Group2    | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1140                   |                           | 64-05-07 |                             | EF CT Definite Time Group 1 | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1141                   |                           | 64-06-07 |                             | EF CT Definite Time Group 2 | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1142                   |                           | 64-07-07 |                             | Unbalance (I)               | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1143                   |                           | 64-08-07 |                             | Phase Loss (I)              | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1144                   |                           | 64-09-07 |                             | Phase Reverse (I)           | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1145                   |                           | 64-0a-07 |                             | Unbalance (V)               | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1146                   |                           | 64-0b-07 |                             | Phase Loss (V)              | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1147                   |                           | 64-0c-07 |                             | Phase Reverse (V)           | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1148                   |                           | 64-0e-07 |                             | Overvoltage                 | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1149                   |                           | 64-0d-07 |                             | Undervoltage                | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1150                   |                           | 64-0f-07 |                             | Underfrequency              | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1151                   |                           | 64-10-07 |                             | Overfrequency               | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1152                   |                           | 64-11-07 |                             | PF Lag                      | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1153                   |                           | 64-12-07 |                             | PF Lead                     | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1154                   |                           |          |                             | Reserved                    |           |       |      |
| 1155                   |                           | 67-01-0b |                             | Analog High                 | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1156                   |                           | 67-01-0c |                             | Analog Low                  | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1157                   |                           | 64-13-07 |                             | PTC Temperature             | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1158                   |                           | 66-01-05 |                             | Digital Input 1             | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1159                   |                           | 66-02-05 |                             | Digital Input 2             | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1160                   |                           | 66-03-05 |                             | Digital Input 3             | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1161                   |                           | 66-04-05 |                             | Digital Input 4             | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1162                   |                           | 66-05-05 |                             | Digital Input 5             | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1163                   |                           | 66-06-05 |                             | Digital Input 6             | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1164                   |                           | 66-07-05 |                             | Digital Input 7             | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1165                   |                           | 68-01-31 |                             | RTD 1                       | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1166                   |                           | 68-01-32 |                             | RTD 2                       | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1167                   |                           | 68-01-33 |                             | RTD 3                       | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1168                   |                           | 68-01-34 |                             | RTD 4                       | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1169                   |                           | 68-01-35 |                             | RTD 5                       | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1170                   |                           | 68-01-36 |                             | RTD 6                       | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1171                   |                           | 68-01-37 |                             | RTD 7                       | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1172                   |                           | 68-01-38 |                             | RTD 8                       | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1173                   | 41174                     | 68-00-69 |                             | RTD Module Comm Error       | Read Only |       | T3   |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)        | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT   | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION                 | ACCESS    | RANGE | TYPE |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|------|
| 1174                          | 41175                     | 68-00-6c |                             | RTD Sensor Error            | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1175                          | 41176                     |          |                             | Reserved                    |           |       |      |
| 1176                          | 41177                     | 29-01-7b |                             | Breaker Open SW Pressed     | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1177                          | 41178                     | 29-01-7c |                             | Breaker Contact Status      | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1178                          | 41179                     |          |                             | Reserved                    |           |       |      |
| 1179                          | 41180                     |          |                             | Reserved                    |           |       |      |
| 1180                          | 41181                     |          |                             | Non-Volatile All            | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1181                          | 41182                     |          |                             | Non-Volatile Enum Error     | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1182                          | 41183                     |          |                             | Non-Volatile Number Error   | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1183                          | 41184                     |          |                             | Non-Volatile String Error   | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1184                          | 41185                     |          |                             | Non-Vol. Event Record Error | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1185                          | 41186                     |          |                             | Non-Volatile Thermal Error  | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1186                          | 41187                     |          |                             | Operator Interface Error    | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1187                          | 41188                     |          |                             | Circuit diagnostic          | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1188                          | 41189                     |          |                             | Network Comm Error          | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1189                          | 41190                     |          |                             | Remote Trips                | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1190                          | 41191                     | 64-14-07 |                             | Reversepower                | Read Only |       | T3   |
| 1191                          | 41192                     | 64-14-7C |                             | Undertemperature            | Read Only |       | T3   |
| <b>User Defined Registers</b> |                           |          |                             |                             |           |       |      |
| 1400                          | 41401                     | 6a-1-1   | 8:0                         | User Register 0             | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1401                          | 41402                     | 6a-1-2   | 8:1                         | User Register 1             | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1402                          | 41403                     | 6a-1-3   | 8:2                         | User Register 2             | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1403                          | 41404                     | 6a-1-4   | 8:3                         | User Register 3             | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1404                          | 41405                     | 6a-1-5   | 8:4                         | User Register 4             | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1405                          | 41406                     | 6a-1-6   | 8:5                         | User Register 5             | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1406                          | 41407                     | 6a-1-7   | 8:6                         | User Register 6             | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1407                          | 41408                     | 6a-1-8   | 8:7                         | User Register 7             | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1408                          | 41409                     | 6a-1-9   | 8:8                         | User Register 8             | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1409                          | 41410                     | 6a-1-A   | 8:9                         | User Register 9             | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1410                          | 41411                     | 6a-1-B   | 8:10                        | User Register 10            | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1411                          | 41412                     | 6a-1-C   | 8:11                        | User Register 11            | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1412                          | 41413                     | 6a-1-D   | 8:12                        | User Register 12            | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1413                          | 41414                     | 6a-1-E   | 8:13                        | User Register 13            | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1414                          | 41415                     | 6a-1-F   | 8:14                        | User Register 14            | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1415                          | 41416                     | 6a-1-10  | 8:15                        | User Register 15            | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1416                          | 41417                     | 6a-1-11  | 8:16                        | User Register 16            | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1417                          | 41418                     | 6a-1-12  | 8:17                        | User Register 17            | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1418                          | 41419                     | 6a-1-13  | 8:18                        | User Register 18            | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1419                          | 41420                     | 6a-1-14  | 8:19                        | User Register 19            | R/W       |       | T3   |
| 1420                          | 41421                     | 6a-1-15  | 8:20                        | User Register 20            | R/W       |       | T3   |

| FPS REGISTER (DECIMAL)            | MODBUS REGISTER (DECIMAL) | OBJECT  | A-B FILE (DECIMAL) (NOTE 4) | DESCRIPTION           | ACCESS    | RANGE                                                | TYPE |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1421                              | 41422                     | 6a-1-16 | 8:21                        | User Register 21      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| 1422                              | 41423                     | 6a-1-17 | 8:22                        | User Register 22      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| 1423                              | 41424                     | 6a-1-18 | 8:23                        | User Register 23      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| 1424                              | 41425                     | 6a-1-19 | 8:24                        | User Register 24      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| 1425                              | 41426                     | 6a-1-1A | 8:25                        | User Register 25      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| 1426                              | 41427                     | 6a-1-1B | 8:26                        | User Register 26      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| 1427                              | 41428                     | 6a-1-1C | 8:27                        | User Register 27      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| 1428                              | 41429                     | 6a-1-1D | 8:28                        | User Register 28      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| 1429                              | 41430                     | 6a-1-1E | 8:29                        | User Register 29      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| 1430                              | 41431                     | 6a-1-1F | 8:30                        | User Register 30      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| 1431                              | 41432                     | 6a-1-20 | 8:31                        | User Register 31      | R/W       |                                                      | T3   |
| <b>User Defined Register Data</b> |                           |         |                             |                       |           |                                                      |      |
| 1432                              | 41433                     |         | 9:0                         | User Register 0 Data  | Read Only | <i>Range and Type defined by user register value</i> |      |
| 1433                              | 41434                     |         | 9:1                         | User Register 1 Data  | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1434                              | 41435                     |         | 9:2                         | User Register 2 Data  | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1435                              | 41436                     |         | 9:3                         | User Register 3 Data  | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1436                              | 41437                     |         | 9:4                         | User Register 4 Data  | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1437                              | 41438                     |         | 9:5                         | User Register 5 Data  | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1438                              | 41439                     |         | 9:6                         | User Register 6 Data  | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1439                              | 41440                     |         | 9:7                         | User Register 7 Data  | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1440                              | 41441                     |         | 9:8                         | User Register 8 Data  | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1441                              | 41442                     |         | 9:9                         | User Register 9 Data  | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1442                              | 41443                     |         | 9:10                        | User Register 10 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1443                              | 41444                     |         | 9:11                        | User Register 11 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1444                              | 41445                     |         | 9:12                        | User Register 12 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1445                              | 41446                     |         | 9:13                        | User Register 13 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1446                              | 41447                     |         | 9:14                        | User Register 14 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1447                              | 41448                     |         | 9:15                        | User Register 15 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1448                              | 41449                     |         | 9:16                        | User Register 16 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1449                              | 41450                     |         | 9:17                        | User Register 17 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1450                              | 41451                     |         | 9:18                        | User Register 18 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1451                              | 41452                     |         | 9:19                        | User Register 19 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1452                              | 41453                     |         | 9:20                        | User Register 20 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1453                              | 41454                     |         | 9:21                        | User Register 21 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1454                              | 41455                     |         | 9:22                        | User Register 22 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1455                              | 41456                     |         | 9:23                        | User Register 23 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1456                              | 41457                     |         | 9:24                        | User Register 24 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1457                              | 41458                     |         | 9:25                        | User Register 25 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1458                              | 41459                     |         | 9:26                        | User Register 26 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1459                              | 41460                     |         | 9:27                        | User Register 27 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1460                              | 41461                     |         | 9:28                        | User Register 28 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1461                              | 41462                     |         | 9:29                        | User Register 29 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1462                              | 41463                     |         | 9:30                        | User Register 30 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |
| 1463                              | 41464                     |         | 9:31                        | User Register 31 Data | Read Only |                                                      |      |

**NOTES:**

- (1) The A-B File is coded as FILE:ELEMENT. To read or write the element as floats, the PLC-5 or SLC 500 address would be <F><FILE>:<ELEMENT> (Example F9:222). To read or write the element as integers using PLC-5 Typed Read and Typed Write commands, add 20 to the file number and precede with N, <N><FILE+20>:<ELEMENT> (Example N29:222). File offset not required for SLC 500 Protected Typed Logical read and write commands.
- (2) Undefined registers in this table read zero. Registers greater than 1463 return error.
- (3) The following MPS-RTD error codes are supported:
  - 100 = No RTD Sensor
  - 90 = Open Sensor
  - 80 = Shorted Sensor
  - 70 = No Data/Module Communication Error
- (4) The A-B File is coded as FILE:ELEMENT. To read or write the element as floats, the PLC-5 or SLC 500 address would be <F><FILE>:<ELEMENT> (Example F9:222). To read or write the element as integers using PLC-5 Typed Read and Typed Write commands, add 20 to the file number and precede with N, <N><FILE+20>:<ELEMENT> (Example N29:222). File offset not required for SLC 500 Protected Typed Logical read and write commands.



## APPENDIX F REGISTER FORMATS

| TYPE       | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                        |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>T1</b>  | Float  | IEEE 32-Bit Floating-Point Number                                  |
|            |        | Bit 31: Sign                                                       |
|            |        | Bits 30..23: Exponent                                              |
|            |        | Bits 22..0: Mantissa                                               |
|            |        | Float (high): Bits 31..16                                          |
|            |        | Float (low): Bits 15..0                                            |
| <b>T2</b>  | Long   | 32-Bit Integer                                                     |
|            |        | (High) Bits 31..16                                                 |
|            |        | (Low) Bits 15..0                                                   |
| <b>T3</b>  | Short  | 16-Bit Integer                                                     |
| <b>T4</b>  | Double | IEEE 64-Bit Floating-Point Number                                  |
|            |        | Bit 63: Sign                                                       |
|            |        | Bits 62..52: Exponent                                              |
|            |        | Bits 51..0: Mantissa                                               |
|            |        | Word 1 (Least Significant Word) ... Word 4 (Most Significant Word) |
| <b>T6</b>  | Short  | Enable/Disable                                                     |
|            |        | 0: Enabled                                                         |
|            |        | 1: Disabled                                                        |
| <b>T9</b>  | Short  | Voltage-Connection Type                                            |
|            |        | 0: No Voltage Input                                                |
|            |        | 1: 1PT                                                             |
|            |        | 2: 2PT                                                             |
|            |        | 3: 3PT and Direct Connection                                       |
| <b>T10</b> | Short  | Frequency                                                          |
|            |        | 0: 50 Hz                                                           |
|            |        | 1: 60 Hz                                                           |
| <b>T14</b> | Short  | Relay Mode                                                         |
|            |        | 0: Fail Safe                                                       |
|            |        | 1: Non Fail Safe                                                   |
| <b>T16</b> | Short  | Network Communication Type                                         |
|            |        | 0: None (Disabled)                                                 |
|            |        | 1: A-B DF1                                                         |
|            |        | 2: Modbus RTU                                                      |
|            |        | 3: AnyBus                                                          |
|            |        | 4: DeviceNet                                                       |
|            |        | 5: Modbus TCP                                                      |

| TYPE       | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                                                           |
|------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>T17</b> | Short  | Network Baud Rate                                                                                     |
|            |        | 0: 1.2 kbit/s                                                                                         |
|            |        | 1: 2.4 kbit/s                                                                                         |
|            |        | 2: 4.8 kbit/s                                                                                         |
|            |        | 3: 9.6 kbit/s                                                                                         |
|            |        | 4: 19.2 kbit/s                                                                                        |
|            |        | 5: DeviceNet 125 kbit/s                                                                               |
|            |        | 6: DeviceNet 250 kbit/s                                                                               |
|            |        | 7: DeviceNet 500 kbit/s                                                                               |
| <b>T18</b> | Short  | Error Checking (AB DF1 Only)                                                                          |
|            |        | 0: Not Selected                                                                                       |
|            |        | 1: CRC Check                                                                                          |
|            |        | 2: BCC Check                                                                                          |
| <b>T20</b> | Short  | RTD Type                                                                                              |
|            |        | 0: Disable                                                                                            |
|            |        | 1: Platinum 100                                                                                       |
|            |        | 2: Nickel 100                                                                                         |
|            |        | 3: Nickel 120                                                                                         |
| <b>T22</b> | Char   | 20 ASCII characters                                                                                   |
|            |        | Register +0: Char[0] and Char[1]. Char [0] at MSByte                                                  |
|            |        | Register +1: Char[2] and Char[3]. Char [2] at MSByte                                                  |
|            |        | Register +2: Char[4] and Char[5]. Char [4] at MSByte                                                  |
|            |        | Register +3: Char[6] and Char[7]. Char [6] at MSByte                                                  |
|            |        | Register +4: Char[8] and Char[9]. Char [8] at MSByte                                                  |
|            |        | Register +5: Char[10] and Char[11]. Char [10] at MSByte                                               |
|            |        | Register +6: Char[12] and Char[13]. Char [12] at MSByte                                               |
|            |        | Register +7: Char[14] and Char[15]. Char [14] at MSByte                                               |
|            |        | Register +8: Char[16] and Char[17]. Char [16] at MSByte                                               |
|            |        | Register +9: Char[18] and Char[19]. Char [18] at MSByte                                               |
|            |        | A character value of 0 (NULL) will terminate the string and the following characters will be ignored. |
|            |        | Ethernet address strings are of the form: “ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd”.                                          |
|            |        | The MAC address is a hex string of the form: “hhhhhhhhhhhh”.                                          |
| <b>T23</b> | Long   | Date                                                                                                  |
|            |        | Bits 31..16: Year in Binary                                                                           |
|            |        | Bits 15..8: 1-12 Months in Binary                                                                     |
|            |        | Bits 7..0: 1-31 Days in Binary                                                                        |
| <b>T24</b> | Long   | Time                                                                                                  |
|            |        | Bits 31..24: 0-23 Hours in Binary                                                                     |
|            |        | Bits 23..16: 0-60 Minutes in Binary                                                                   |
|            |        | Bits 15..8: 0-60 Seconds in Binary                                                                    |
|            |        | Bits 7..0: 0-99 Hundredths of Seconds in Binary                                                       |

| TYPE | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| T31  | Char   | RTC ASCII Character Setting String:              |
|      |        | Format: YY/MM/DD HH:mm:ss                        |
|      |        | YY: 2-digit Year (Year 2000 - 2099)              |
|      |        | MM: Month 1-12                                   |
|      |        | DD: Day 1-31                                     |
|      |        | HH: Hour 0-23                                    |
|      |        | mm: Minute 0-59                                  |
|      |        | SS: Seconds 0-59                                 |
|      |        | RTC is updated when "Set RTC" command is issued. |
| T32  | Short  | Free Record Pointer                              |
|      |        | Subtract 1 to obtain last record.                |
|      |        | Range is 0 to 63.                                |
| T33  | Short  | Thermal Model Type                               |
|      |        | 0: NEMA                                          |
|      |        | 1: K-Factor                                      |
| T38  | Short  | Overload Reset Type                              |
|      |        | 0: Normal                                        |
|      |        | 1: Auto Reset                                    |
|      |        | 2: Rapid                                         |
| T42  | Short  | Trip Action                                      |
|      |        | 0: Disabled                                      |
|      |        | 1: Trip1                                         |
|      |        | 2: Trip2                                         |
|      |        | 3: Trip3                                         |
|      |        | 4: Trip1 & Trip2                                 |
|      |        | 5: Trip1 & Trip3                                 |
|      |        | 6: Trip1 & Trip2 & Trip3                         |
|      |        | 7: Trip2 & Trip3                                 |
| T43  | Short  | Alarm Action                                     |
|      |        | 0: Disabled                                      |
|      |        | 1: Alarm1                                        |
|      |        | 2: Alarm2                                        |
|      |        | 3: Alarm3                                        |
|      |        | 4: Alarm1 & Alarm2                               |
|      |        | 5: Alarm1 & Alarm3                               |
|      |        | 6: Alarm1 & Alarm2 & Alarm3                      |
|      |        | 7: Alarm2 & Alarm3                               |

| TYPE       | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                      |
|------------|--------|----------------------------------|
| <b>T67</b> | Short  | Trip and Alarm Summary           |
|            |        | Bit 0 .. Bit 3: 0                |
|            |        | Bit 4: 1 = Trip1                 |
|            |        | Bit 5: 1 = Trip2                 |
|            |        | Bit 6: 1 = Trip3                 |
|            |        | Bit 7: 1 = Alarm1                |
|            |        | Bit 8: 1 = Alarm2                |
|            |        | Bit 9: 1 = Alarm3                |
|            |        | Bit 10 .. Bit 15: 0              |
| <b>T73</b> | Short  | Inverse Time Curve               |
|            |        | 0:IEC Normal Inverse A           |
|            |        | 1:IEC Very Inverse B             |
|            |        | 2:IEC Extreme Inverse C          |
|            |        | 3:IEC Short Inverse A            |
|            |        | 4:IEC Long Inverse B             |
|            |        | 5:IEEE Moderate Inverse          |
|            |        | 6:IEEE Very Inverse              |
|            |        | 7:IEEE Extreme Inverse           |
| <b>T80</b> | Short  | Record Type                      |
|            |        | 0: Empty Record                  |
|            |        | 1: Trip Record                   |
|            |        | 3: ETR Record                    |
| <b>T81</b> | Short  | Set Point Group                  |
|            |        | 0: Group 1                       |
|            |        | 1: Group 2                       |
| <b>T84</b> | Short  | DeviceNet Producing Instance     |
|            |        | 0: None                          |
|            |        | 1: 0x32 Basic Overload           |
|            |        | 2: 0x33 Extended Overload        |
|            |        | 3: 0x34 Basic Motor Starter      |
|            |        | 4: 0x35 Extended Motor Starter 1 |
|            |        | 5: 0x64 User Registers           |
| <b>T85</b> | Short  | DeviceNet Consuming Instance     |
|            |        | 0: None                          |
|            |        | 1: 0x02 Basic Overload           |
|            |        | 2: 0x03 Basic Motor Starter      |
|            |        |                                  |
|            |        |                                  |
|            |        |                                  |
|            |        |                                  |
|            |        |                                  |
|            |        |                                  |

| TYPE       | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                                  |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>T86</b> | Short  | Digital Input Function                                       |
|            |        | 0: None                                                      |
|            |        | 1: Group2 Settings                                           |
|            |        | 1: Group 2 Set Points Active                                 |
|            |        | 0: Group 1 Set Points Active                                 |
|            |        | 2: Local Control                                             |
|            |        | 1: Local Control Mode Enabled                                |
|            |        | 0: Local Control Mode Disabled                               |
|            |        | 3: Permissive                                                |
|            |        | 1: Close is Allowed                                          |
|            |        | 0: Close is Not Allowed                                      |
|            |        | 4: 3-W Close                                                 |
|            |        | 1: Close (Momentary)                                         |
|            |        | 0: No Close Action                                           |
|            |        | 5: 2-W Close                                                 |
|            |        | 1: Close (Sustained) Any other Open signal causes a trip.    |
|            |        | 0: Open                                                      |
|            |        | 6: 3-W Close Local                                           |
|            |        | 1: Close (Momentary). 3-Wire, only enabled in LOCAL.         |
|            |        | 0: No Close Action                                           |
|            |        | 7: 2-W Close Local                                           |
|            |        | 1: Close (Momentary). 3-Wire, only enabled in LOCAL.         |
|            |        | 0: No Close Action                                           |
|            |        | 8: 52a Close Status                                          |
|            |        | 1: Status contact closed when device is closed.              |
|            |        | 0: Status contact open when device is open.                  |
|            |        | 9: 52b Open Status                                           |
|            |        | 1: Status contact closed when device is open.                |
|            |        | 0: Status contact open when device is closed.                |
|            |        | 10: UV Coil Supervision <b>RESERVED 10</b>                   |
|            |        | See description in manual.                                   |
|            |        | 11: SH Coil Supervision <b>RESERVED 11</b>                   |
|            |        | Input signal requirement is defined by coil-sensing setting. |
|            |        | 12: Close Supervision <b>RESERVED 12</b>                     |
|            |        | Input signal requirement is defined by coil-sensing setting. |
|            |        | 13: Interlock                                                |
|            |        | 1: Close is Allowed                                          |
|            |        | 0: Close is Not Allowed                                      |
|            |        | 14: Trip1                                                    |
|            |        | 1: Input is Valid, No Trip                                   |
|            |        | 0: Trip (Trip Delay Active). Trip Bypass Available.          |
|            |        | 15: Reset                                                    |
|            |        | 16: Positive Edge Record Trigger                             |
|            |        | 17: Negative Edge Record Trigger                             |
|            |        | 18: Transition Record Trigger                                |
|            |        | 19: Control Power                                            |
|            |        | 1: Digital inputs updated at 50 ms intervals.                |
|            |        | 2: Digital inputs held for 500 ms.                           |

| TYPE       | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                  |
|------------|--------|------------------------------|
| <b>T87</b> | Short  | Analog Output Parameter      |
|            |        | 0: Phase Current             |
|            |        | 1: Earth Leakage             |
|            |        | 2: Thermal Capacity          |
|            |        | 3: Group A RTD               |
|            |        | 4: Group B RTD               |
|            |        | 5: Group C RTD               |
|            |        | 6: Ambient RTD               |
|            |        | 7: Voltage                   |
|            |        | 8: Unbalance                 |
|            |        | 9: Power Factor              |
|            |        | 10: Real Power               |
|            |        | 11: Reactive Power           |
|            |        | 12: Apparent Power           |
|            |        | 13: Zero                     |
|            |        | 14: Full Scale               |
|            |        |                              |
| <b>T88</b> | Short  | Number of RTD Modules        |
|            |        | 0: No RTD Module             |
|            |        | 1: 1 RTD Module              |
|            |        |                              |
| <b>T89</b> | Short  | RTD Function                 |
|            |        | 0: Transformer               |
|            |        | 1: Bus                       |
|            |        | 2: Breaker                   |
|            |        | 3: Ambient                   |
|            |        |                              |
| <b>T90</b> | Short  | Trip Code                    |
|            |        | 0: Overload Trip, G1         |
|            |        | 1: Overload Trip, G2         |
|            |        | 2: Overload Alarm, G1        |
|            |        | 3: Overload Alarm, G2        |
|            |        | 4: Phase Inverse O/C Trip G1 |
|            |        | 5: Phase Inverse O/C Trip G2 |
|            |        | 6: Phase Timed O/C Trip G1   |
|            |        | 7: Phase Timed O/C Trip G2   |
|            |        | 8: Phase Timed O/C Alarm G1  |
|            |        | 9: Phase Timed O/C Alarm G2  |
|            |        | 10: 3Io Inverse Trip G1      |
|            |        | 11: 3Io Inverse Trip G2      |
|            |        | 12: 3Io Timed Trip G1        |
|            |        | 13: 3Io Timed Trip G2        |
|            |        | 14: 3Io Timed Alarm G1       |
|            |        | 15: 3Io Timed Alarm G2       |

| TYPE | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                       |
|------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| T90  |        | 16: EFCT Timed Trip G1            |
|      |        | 17: EFCT Timed Trip G2            |
|      |        | 18: EFCT Timed Alarm G1           |
|      |        | 19: EFCT Timed Alarm G2           |
|      |        | 20: Unbalance (Current) Trip      |
|      |        | 21: Unbalance (Current) Alarm     |
|      |        | 22: Phase Loss (Current) Trip     |
|      |        | 23: Phase Loss (Current) Alarm    |
|      |        | 24: Phase Reverse (Current) Trip  |
|      |        | 25: Phase Reverse (Current) Alarm |
|      |        | 26: Unbalance (Voltage) Trip      |
|      |        | 27: Unbalance (Voltage) Alarm     |
|      |        | 28: Phase Loss (Voltage) Trip     |
|      |        | 29: Phase Loss (Voltage) Alarm    |
|      |        | 30: Phase Reverse (Voltage) Trip  |
|      |        | 31: Phase Reverse (Voltage) Alarm |
|      |        | 32: Overvoltage Trip              |
|      |        | 33: Overvoltage Alarm             |
|      |        | 34: Undervoltage Trip             |
|      |        | 35: Undervoltage Alarm            |
|      |        | 36: Underfrequency Trip           |
|      |        | 37: Underfrequency Alarm          |
|      |        | 38: Overfrequency Trip            |
|      |        | 39: Overfrequency Alarm           |
|      |        | 40: PF Quadrant 3 Trip            |
|      |        | 41: PF Quadrant 3 Alarm           |
|      |        | 42: PF Quadrant 4 Trip            |
|      |        | 43: PF Quadrant 4 Alarm           |
|      |        | 44: Differential Trip             |
|      |        | 45: Differential Alarm            |
|      |        | 46: Analog-Input-High Trip        |
|      |        | 47: Analog-Input-High Alarm       |
|      |        | 48: Analog-Input-Low Trip         |
|      |        | 49: Analog-Input-Low Alarm        |
|      |        | 50: PTC Temperature Trip          |
|      |        | 51: PTC Temperature Alarm         |
|      |        | 52: Digital 1 Trip                |
|      |        | 53: Digital 2 Trip                |
|      |        | 54: Digital 3 Trip                |
|      |        | 55: Digital 4 Trip                |
|      |        | 56: Digital 5 Trip                |
|      |        | 57: Digital 6 Trip                |
|      |        | 58: Digital 7 Trip                |
|      |        | 59: RTD Module 1 INP 1 Trip       |
|      |        | 60: RTD Module 1 INP 1 Alarm      |
|      |        | 61: RTD Module 1 INP 2 Trip       |
|      |        | 62: RTD Module 1 INP 2 Alarm      |

| TYPE | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                           |
|------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| T90  |        | 63: RTD Module 1 INP 3 Trip           |
|      |        | 64: RTD Module 1 INP 3 Alarm          |
|      |        | 65: RTD Module 1 INP 4 Trip           |
|      |        | 66: RTD Module 1 INP 4 Alarm          |
|      |        | 67: RTD Module 1 INP 5 Trip           |
|      |        | 68: RTD Module 1 INP 5 Alarm          |
|      |        | 69: RTD Module 1 INP 6 Trip           |
|      |        | 70: RTD Module 1 INP 6 Alarm          |
|      |        | 71: RTD Module 1 INP 7 Trip           |
|      |        | 72: RTD Module 1 INP 7 Alarm          |
|      |        | 73: RTD Module 1 INP 8 Trip           |
|      |        | 74: RTD Module 1 INP 8 Alarm          |
|      |        | 75: RTD Module 1 Trip                 |
|      |        | 76: RTD Module 1 Alarm                |
|      |        | 77: RTD Sensor-Failure Trip           |
|      |        | 78: RTD Sensor Failure Alarm          |
|      |        | 79: DIF Module Trip                   |
|      |        | 80: DIF Module Alarm                  |
|      |        | 81: Open Press Trip                   |
|      |        | 82: 52a/b Status Trip                 |
|      |        | 83: Trip-coil Supervision Trip        |
|      |        | 84: Close-coil Supervision Trip       |
|      |        | 85 to 93 Reserved                     |
|      |        |                                       |
|      |        | 94: Memory Error, All Defaults Loaded |
|      |        | 95: Memory Error, Enum                |
|      |        | 96: Memory Error, Numeric             |
|      |        | 97: Memory Error, String              |
|      |        | 98: Memory Error, Records1            |
|      |        | 99: Memory Error, Records2            |
|      |        | 100: Display Error                    |
|      |        | 101: Reserved                         |
|      |        | 102: Diagnostic Error (A/D)           |
|      |        | 103: Network Comm Trip                |
|      |        | 104: Network Comm Alarm               |
|      |        | 105: Remote Trip via Network          |
|      |        | 106: Remote Alarm via Network         |
|      |        | 107: Reversepower Trip                |
|      |        | 108: Reversepower Alarm               |
|      |        | 109: Undertemperature Trip            |
|      |        | 110: Undertemperature Alarm           |
|      |        | 111 to 250: Reserved                  |
|      |        | 251: Positive Trigger                 |
|      |        | 252: Negative Trigger                 |
|      |        | 253: Transition Trigger               |
|      |        | 254: ETR Request                      |
|      |        | 255: No Trip or Alarm                 |



| TYPE       | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>T91</b> | Short  | 4-20 mA Analog Input Type                         |
|            |        | 0: Metering Only                                  |
|            |        | 1: Generic 4-20 mA                                |
| <b>T92</b> | Short  | 4-20 mA Analog Input Type                         |
|            |        | 0: Metering Only                                  |
|            |        | 1: Protection                                     |
| <b>T93</b> | Short  | Digital Input and Relay Status                    |
|            |        | Bit 0: Digital Input 1 Valid                      |
|            |        | Bit 1: Digital Input 2 Valid                      |
|            |        | Bit 2: Digital Input 3 Valid                      |
|            |        | Bit 3: Digital Input 4 Valid                      |
|            |        | Bit 4: Digital Input 5 Valid                      |
|            |        | Bit 5: Digital Input 6 Valid                      |
|            |        | Bit 6: Spare                                      |
|            |        | Bit 7: Spare                                      |
|            |        | Bit 8: Relay 1 Energized                          |
|            |        | Bit 9: Relay 2 Energized                          |
|            |        | Bit 10: Relay 3 Energized                         |
|            |        | Bit 11: Relay 4 Energized                         |
|            |        | Bit 12: Relay 5 Energized                         |
| <b>T94</b> | Short  | FPS Status                                        |
|            |        | Bit 0: 1 = Current > Threshold                    |
|            |        | Bit 1: 1 = 3Io Inverse Curve Picked Up            |
|            |        | Bit 2: 1 = Ph Inverse Curve Picked Up             |
|            |        | Bit 3: Spare                                      |
|            |        | Bit 4: 1 = Trip1                                  |
|            |        | Bit 5: 1 = Trip2                                  |
|            |        | Bit 6: 1 = Trip3                                  |
|            |        | Bit 7: 1 = Alarm1                                 |
|            |        | Bit 8: 1 = Alarm2                                 |
|            |        | Bit 9: 1 = Alarm3                                 |
|            |        | Bit 10: 1 = ETR is ON                             |
|            |        | Bit 11: 1 = PTC is Open                           |
|            |        | Bit 12: 1 = Interlock is Valid                    |
|            |        | Bit 13: 1 = Permissive is Valid                   |
|            |        | Bit 14: 1 = FPS Control Indicates Breaker Closed. |
|            |        | Bit 15: Spare                                     |
| <b>T98</b> | Short  | Default Menu                                      |
|            |        | 0: Main                                           |
|            |        | 1: Summary                                        |
|            |        | 2: Current                                        |

| TYPE        | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|-------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>T98</b>  |        | 3: Unbalance (I)                              |
|             |        | 4: Earth Leakage                              |
|             |        | 5: Thermal Status                             |
|             |        | 6: Voltage                                    |
|             |        | 7: Unbalance                                  |
|             |        | 8: Power                                      |
|             |        | 9: Energy                                     |
|             |        | 10: Frequency                                 |
|             |        | 11: RTD Temperature                           |
|             |        | 12: Inverse Status                            |
|             |        | 13: I/O Status                                |
|             |        | 14: System Status                             |
|             |        | 15: Network Status                            |
|             |        |                                               |
|             |        |                                               |
| <b>T99</b>  | Short  | Trigger Source                                |
|             |        | 0: Empty Record                               |
|             |        | 1: Trip Record                                |
|             |        | 2: Digital Input Positive Edge Trigger Record |
|             |        | 3: Digital Input Negative Edge Trigger Record |
|             |        | 4: Digital Input Transition Trigger Record    |
| <b>T100</b> | Short  | User Programmable Indicator                   |
|             |        | 0: None (LED Off)                             |
|             |        | 1: Trip1                                      |
|             |        | 2: Trip2                                      |
|             |        | 3: Trip3                                      |
|             |        | 4: Alarm1                                     |
|             |        | 5: Alarm2                                     |
|             |        | 6: Alarm3                                     |
|             |        | 7: Relay1                                     |
|             |        | 8: Relay2                                     |
|             |        | 9: Relay3                                     |
|             |        | 10: Relay4                                    |
|             |        | 11: Relay5                                    |
|             |        | 12: Din1                                      |
|             |        | 13: Din2                                      |
|             |        | 14: Din3                                      |
|             |        | 15: Din4                                      |
|             |        | 16: Din5                                      |
|             |        | 17: Din6                                      |
|             |        | 18: Din7                                      |
|             |        | 19: Current Detected                          |
|             |        | 20: 3Io Pickup                                |
|             |        | 21: Phase Pickup                              |
|             |        | 22: ETR State                                 |
|             |        | 23: Network Run1                              |
|             |        | 24: Net Activity                              |

| TYPE        | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                               |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>T101</b> | Short  | FPS Communications Command                |
|             |        | 0: Open                                   |
|             |        | 1: Close                                  |
|             |        | 2: Reserved                               |
|             |        | 3: Reset Trips (Not Remote/Network Trips) |
|             |        | 4: Set RTC                                |
|             |        | 5: Clear Data-Logging Records.            |
|             |        | 6: Clear Trip Counters                    |
|             |        | 7: Clear Energy Totals                    |
|             |        | 8: Clear running hours                    |
|             |        | 9: Emergency Thermal Reset                |
|             |        | 10: Select Local Control                  |
|             |        | 11: De-select Local Control               |
|             |        | 12: Re-enable Temperature Protection      |
|             |        | 13: Remote/Network Trip Set               |
|             |        | 14: Remote/Network Trip Reset             |
|             |        | 15: Remote/Network Alarm Set              |
|             |        | 16: Remote/Network Alarm Reset            |
|             |        | 17: Run1 Set                              |
|             |        | 18: Run1 Clear                            |
| <b>T102</b> | Short  | FPS Coil Supervision Sense Location       |
| <b>T103</b> | Short  | Breaker Control Type                      |
| <b>T104</b> | Short  | Breaker Trip Source                       |
|             |        | 0: Disabled                               |
|             |        | 1: Trip1                                  |
|             |        | 2: Trip2                                  |
|             |        | 3: Trip3                                  |
|             |        | 4: Trip1 or Trip2                         |
|             |        | 5: Trip1 or Trip3                         |
|             |        | 6: Trip1 or Trip2 or Trip3                |
|             |        | 7: Trip2 or Trip3                         |
| <b>T105</b> | Short  | Differential Module Number                |
|             |        | 0: Disabled                               |
|             |        | 1: One DIF Module                         |

| TYPE        | C TYPE | DESCRIPTION                  |
|-------------|--------|------------------------------|
| <b>T106</b> | Short  | Output Relay Function        |
|             |        | 0: None (Relay De-Energized) |
|             |        | 1: Trip1                     |
|             |        | 2: Trip2                     |
|             |        | 3: Trip3                     |
|             |        | 4: Alarm1                    |
|             |        | 5: Alarm2                    |
|             |        | 6: Alarm3                    |
|             |        | 7: CB Close                  |
|             |        | 8: CB Open                   |
|             |        | 9: Contactor                 |
|             |        | 10: Trip1 Pulse              |
|             |        | 11: Local                    |
|             |        | 12: Interlock                |
|             |        | 13: Current                  |
|             |        | 14: Network Run1             |
|             |        | 15: Group2                   |
|             |        | 16: Watchdog                 |
| <b>T107</b> | Short  | Breaker Open Retry Count     |
|             |        | 0: No Retry                  |
|             |        | 1: 1 Retry                   |
|             |        | 2: 2 Retries                 |
|             |        | 3: 3 Retries                 |
|             |        | 4: 4 Retries                 |
|             |        | 5: 5 Retries                 |
| <b>T108</b> | Short  | RTD Undertemperature         |
|             |        | 0: +20°C                     |
|             |        | 1: +15°C                     |
|             |        | 2: +10°C                     |
|             |        | 3: +5°C                      |
|             |        | 4: 0°C                       |
|             |        | 5: -5°C                      |
|             |        | 6: -10°C                     |
|             |        | 7: -15°C                     |
|             |        | 8: -20°C                     |

**NOTES:**

- (1) All values are actual numbers unless indicated by “Bitx”.
- (2) Not a trip code. Used by event records to indicate a start record type.

## APPENDIX G FPS REVISION HISTORY

### G.1 FPS-CTU REVISION HISTORY

| MANUAL<br>RELEASE DATE | MANUAL<br>REVISION | HARDWARE<br>REVISION <sup>(1)</sup><br>(REVISION NUMBER<br>ON PRODUCT LABEL) | FIRMWARE REVISION |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| March 16, 2015         | 1-C-031615         | 01A                                                                          | 1.13              |
| December 1, 2014       | 1-B-120114         |                                                                              | 1.12              |
| June 19, 2014          | 1-A-061914         |                                                                              | 1.10              |
| November 16, 2011      | 00                 | 00B                                                                          | 1.05              |
|                        |                    | 01                                                                           | 1.04              |
|                        |                    | 00A, 01                                                                      | 1.03              |
|                        |                    | 00A                                                                          | 1.02              |
|                        |                    | 00, 00A                                                                      | 1.01              |

<sup>(1)</sup> At time of release.

#### MANUAL REVISION HISTORY

##### REVISION 1-C-031615

###### APPENDIX G

Updated revision history.

##### REVISION 1-B-120114

###### SECTION 2

Figs. 2.5 and 2.6 updated.

###### APPENDIX G

Updated revision history.

##### REVISION 1-A-061914

###### SECTION 1

Reversepower, RTD overtemperature, and RTD undertemperature features added.

###### SECTION 5

Reversepower (5.16) and RTD undertemperature (5.23) sections added.

###### SECTION 6

Retries explanation added.

###### APPENDIX A

Reversepower, undertemperature and open retry added to menu levels.

###### APPENDIX B

Reversepower, undertemperature, and RTD sensor trip and alarm actions added to set-up record.

Part III Control added.

###### APPENDIX E

Reversepower, undertemperature and breaker open retry added to communication database table.

###### APPENDIX F

Reversepower, undertemperature and breaker open retry count added to register formats table.

###### APPENDIX G

Added revision history.

##### REVISION 0

Initial release.

## **HARDWARE REVISION HISTORY**

### **HARDWARE REVISION 01A**

Updated opto-coupler relay drive circuit and RTC battery.

### **HARDWARE REVISION 01**

Power supply updated.

### **HARDWARE REVISION 00B**

Updated opto-coupler relay drive circuit and RTC battery.

### **HARDWARE REVISION 00A**

Processor module memory size increased.

### **HARDWARE REVISION 00**

Initial release.

## **FIRMWARE REVISION HISTORY**

### **FIRMWARE REVISION 1.13**

Corrected current and voltage unbalance error.

### **FIRMWARE REVISION 1.12**

Corrected earth-fault and overcurrent inverse-time error.

### **FIRMWARE REVISION 1.10**

Added reversepower, RTD undertemperature, and breaker-open retry.

Loss of communication trip increased to 10 s.

### **FIRMWARE REVISION 1.05**

Added capability to initiate firmware updates using FPS-OPI.

### **FIRMWARE REVISION 1.04**

Breaker open time no longer truncated by open status indication.

### **FIRMWARE REVISION 1.03**

Fixed RTD reading for unused RTD's.

### **FIRMWARE REVISION 1.02**

Fixed EtherNet/IP issue with Explicit Messaging.

### **FIRMWARE REVISION 1.01**

Added support for alternate DeviceNet controller.

### **FIRMWARE REVISION 1.00**

Added delay to digital input assigned to Control Power.

### **FIRMWARE REVISION 0.01**

Initial release.

## G.2 FPS-OPI REVISION HISTORY

| MANUAL<br>RELEASE DATE | MANUAL<br>REVISION | HARDWARE REVISION<br>(REVISION NUMBER<br>ON PRODUCT LABEL) | FIRMWARE REVISION |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| December 1, 2014       | 1-B-120114         | 00                                                         | 1.60              |
| June 19, 2014          | 1-A-061914         |                                                            |                   |

### HARDWARE REVISION HISTORY

#### HARDWARE REVISION 00

Initial release.

### FIRMWARE REVISION HISTORY

#### FIRMWARE REVISION 1.60

Firmware update to support new display and equivalent LCD version.

## G.3 MPS-RTD REVISION HISTORY

| MANUAL<br>RELEASE DATE | FPS MANUAL<br>REVISION | PRODUCT REVISION<br>(REVISION NUMBER ON PRODUCT LABEL) |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| December 1, 2014       | 1-B-120114             | 02                                                     |
| June 19, 2014          | 1-A-061914             |                                                        |

### PRODUCT REVISION HISTORY

#### PRODUCT REVISION 02

New analog PWB and power supply PWB. Increased accuracy. Wider input voltage range.

This page intentionally left blank.